

# Exhibit 1

**Technology and Equipment Committee  
Agency Report  
Petition for Special Need Adjustment for Fixed Cardiac Catheterization  
Equipment in Wake County in the  
Proposed 2016 State Medical Facilities Plan**

---

***Petitioner:***

Rex Healthcare  
4420 Lake Boone Trail  
Raleigh, NC 27607

***Contact:***

Erick Hawkins  
System Vice President, Heart and Vascular Services  
(919) 784-4586  
Erick.Hawkins@rexhealth.com

***Request:***

Rex Healthcare (Rex) respectfully petitions the State Health Coordinating Council (SHCC) to create an adjusted need determination for one additional unit of fixed cardiac catheterization equipment in Wake County in the *North Carolina 2016 State Medical Facilities Plan (SMFP)*.

***Background Information:***

The *Proposed 2016 SMFP* provides two standard need determination methodologies for cardiac catheterization equipment. Methodology One is the standard methodology for determining need for additional fixed cardiac catheterization equipment and Methodology Two is the need determination methodology for shared fixed cardiac catheterization equipment. Application of these methodologies to utilization data in the *Proposed 2016 SMFP* does not generate a need determination for fixed or shared fixed cardiac catheterization equipment in Wake County.

Chapter Two of the *Proposed 2016 SMFP* allows persons to petition for an adjusted need determination in consideration of “unique or special attributes of a particular geographic area or institution...,” if they believe their needs are not addressed by the standard methodology. Rex has submitted a petition to add a need determination for one unit of fixed cardiac catheterization equipment in Wake County. Rex is requesting the adjusted need determination based on “the unique utilization trends faced by Rex”.

There are several providers in Wake County that offer cardiac catheterization services. Wake County has a total of 17 cardiac catheterization machines in the *Proposed 2016 SMFP*. Of those, Rex has a total current inventory four machines. Using the standard methodology of 80% utilization, the number of machines for Wake County and Rex is 12.33 and 5.00, respectively.

Thus, in the *Proposed 2016 SMFP* Rex has a one machine deficit and Wake County has a 4.67 machine surplus as seen in Table 1 below.

		2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
<b>Duke Raleigh Hospital</b>	Total Number of Procedures	1288*	202	357	262	770	967	701	366	447	393
	No of Machines in Inventory	0	1	1	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
	Machines required based on 80% Utilization	1.07	0.17	0.30	0.22	0.64	0.81	0.58	0.30	0.37	0.33
<hr/>											
<b>Rex Hospital</b>	Total Number of Procedures	3,897	4,015	3,646	3,616	3,489	3,002	3,132	3,875	5,029	6,006
	No of Machines in Inventory	2	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4
	Machines required based on 80% Utilization	3.25	3.35	3.04	3.01	2.91	2.50	2.61	3.23	4.19	5.00
<hr/>											
<b>WakeMed</b>	Total Number of Procedures	11,984	11,698	11,657	12,312	12,108	12,618	12,130	10,535	8,570	8,172
	No of Machines in Inventory	7	8	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
	Machines required based on 80% Utilization	9.99	9.75	9.71	10.26	10.09	10.52	10.11	8.78	7.14	6.81
<hr/>											
<b>WakeMed-Cary</b>	Total Number of Procedures	498	405	418	393	325	382	325	282	222	223
	No of Machines in Inventory	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Machines required based on 80% Utilization	0.42	0.34	0.35	0.33	0.27	0.32	0.27	0.23	0.19	0.19
<hr/>											
<b>County Totals</b>	Total Number of Procedures	17,667	16,319	16,077	16,582	16,692	16,969	16,287	15,057	14,268	14,794
	No of Machines in Inventory	10	13	14	15	16	16	16	17	17	17
	Machines required based on 80% Utilization	14.72	13.60	13.40	13.82	13.91	14.14	13.57	12.55	11.89	12.33

Note: The number of machines assigned to each facility is not based on the number that were actually operated by the facility, but the number of machines listed in the inventory for each facility in each year's state medical facility plan.

\*Duke Raleigh reported 1288 procedures on the 2006 HLRA, but no fixed cardiac catheterization machine was reported in the plan as in use and procedures were not reported as mobile.

Sources: 2006-2015 SMFP's; Proposed 2016 SMFP

### ***Analysis/Implications:***

In the face of steady increases and aging of the population, in North Carolina cardiac catheterization has remained fairly stable over the last decade. Table 2 illustrates the compound annual growth rate (CAGR) and the overall change in the weighted procedures for both Wake County and North Carolina from 2005 to 2014. In Wake County, the last 10 years of data shows an average annual CAGR of -1.76%, a decline, while the NC CAGR over the same time period had an average annual decline of -1.94%. This indicates a slow and steady reduction in the number of procedures in both regions, with Wake County experiencing a slower decline than the state overall.

However, the data presented in Table 2 provides an opportunity to review these utilization trends on an annual basis. In 2014, the most recent data year, Wake County demonstrates an increase in the annual number of procedures by 3.69% while the state experienced a steeper decline of -3.37%. Thus, Wake County is experiencing recent unique growth as compared to statewide trends.

		2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	CAGR 2005-2014
<b>Wake</b>	<b>Total Procedures (weighted)</b>	17,667	16,319	16,077	16,582	16,692	16,969	16,287	15,057	14,268	14,794	-1.76%
	<b>Annual Change</b>		-7.63%	-1.48%	3.14%	0.66%	1.66%	-4.02%	-7.55%	-5.24%	3.69%	
-----												
		2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2013	CAGR 2005-2014
<b>NC</b>	<b>Total Procedures (weighted)</b>	129,104	118,892	113,643	119,910	115,865	115,017	114,567	112,060	109,885	106,185	-1.94%
	<b>Annual Change</b>		-7.91%	-4.41%	5.51%	-3.37%	-0.73%	-0.39%	-2.19%	-1.94%	-3.37%	

Sources: 2006-2015 SMFP's; Proposed 2016 SMFP

Rex's petition suggests they have had unique utilization trends in recent years. The petition cites an increase in procedure volume as a result of the professional affiliation with Wake Heart & Vascular Associates (WHV). A review of the data in Table 3 provides further support of support of this assertion.

As seen in Table 3 below, Rex Hospital is the only provider in Wake County that has shown a consistent increase in the number of procedures over the last five years of data. More notably, Rex, in the most recent two years, has demonstrated utilization greater than 80%- the utilization threshold for determining a need in the health service area. Application of the methodology does generate deficits for this facility for both years. However, the standard methodology considers procedure volume and number of machines of the entire service area. Thus, Rex's deficit is offset by a surplus of machines in Wake County as a whole. Finally, Rex's utilization has increased from 84% last year to 100% in the most current year of data, which calculates to the equivalent of one machine.

		2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
<b>Duke Raleigh Hospital</b>	Total weighted procedures	1,288*	202	357	262	770	967	701	366	447	393
	No of Machines	0	1	1	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
	Procedures for 100% Utilization	0	1,500	1,500	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	4,500	4,500	4,500
	Utilization	0%	13%	24%	9%	26%	32%	23%	8%	10%	9%
-----											
<b>Rex Hospital</b>	Total weighted procedures	3,897	4,015	3,646	3,616	3,489	3,002	3,132	3,875	5,029	6,006
	No of Machines	2	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4
	Procedures for 100% Utilization	3000	4,500	4,500	4,500	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
	Utilization	130%	89%	81%	80%	58%	50%	52%	65%	84%	100%
-----											
<b>WakeMed</b>	Total weighted procedures	11,984	11,698	11,657	12,312	12,108	12,618	12,130	10,535	8,570	8,172
	No of Machines	7	8	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
	Procedures for 100% Utilization	10500	12,000	13,500	13,500	13,500	13,500	13,500	13,500	13,500	13,500
	Utilization	114%	97%	86%	91%	90%	93%	90%	78%	63%	61%
-----											
<b>WakeMed Cary</b>	Total weighted procedures	498	405	418	393	325	382	325	282	222	222
	No of Machines	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Procedures for 100% Utilization	1500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
	Utilization	33%	27%	28%	26%	22%	25%	22%	19%	15%	15%

Note: The number of machines assigned to each facility is not based on the number that were actually operated by the facility, but the number of machines listed in the inventory for each facility in each year's state medical facility plan.

\*Duke Raleigh reported 1288 procedures on the 2006 HLRA, but no fixed CC machine was reported in the plan as in use and procedures were not reported as mobile.

Sources: 2006-2015 SMFP's; Proposed 2016 SMFP

***Agency Recommendation:***

The Agency supports the standard methodology for fixed cardiac catheterization equipment. As discussed above, the deficits at Rex in the last two years have been offset by the surpluses at other facilities in Wake County. While cardiac catheterization procedures are declining statewide, Wake County showed an increase in the current data year. Wake County and Rex Healthcare are experiencing recent increases in the utilization of cardiac catheterization laboratories. Given available information and comments submitted by the August 14, 2015 deadline date for comments on petitions and comments, and in consideration of factors discussed above, the agency recommends approval of the petition.

**Technology and Equipment Committee  
Agency Report  
Petition for Special Need Adjustment for Fixed Cardiac Catheterization  
Equipment in Wake County in the  
Proposed 2015 State Medical Facilities Plan**

---

---

***Petitioner:***

Rex Healthcare  
4420 Lake Boone Trail  
Raleigh, NC 27607

***Contact:***

Erick Hawkins  
System Vice President, Heart and Vascular Services  
(919) 784-4586  
Erick.Hawkins@rexhealth.com

***Request:***

Rex Healthcare (Rex) respectfully petitions the State Health Coordinating Council (SHCC) to create an adjusted need determination for one additional unit of fixed cardiac catheterization equipment in Wake County in the 2015 *State Medical Facilities Plan*.

***Background Information:***

The Proposed 2015 State Medical Facilities Plan (SMFP) provides two standard need determination methodologies for cardiac catheterization equipment. Methodology One is the standard methodology for determining need for additional fixed cardiac catheterization equipment and Methodology Two is the need determination methodology for shared fixed cardiac catheterization equipment. Application of these methodologies to utilization data in the Proposed 2015 SMFP does not generate a need determination for fixed or shared fixed cardiac catheterization equipment in Wake County.

Chapter Two of the North Carolina Proposed 2015 SMFP allows persons to petition for an adjusted need determination in consideration of “unique or special attributes of a particular geographic area or institution...,” if they believe their needs are not addressed by the standard methodology. Rex has submitted a petition to add a need determination for one unit of fixed cardiac catheterization equipment in Wake County. Rex is requesting the adjusted need determination based on “the unique utilization trends faced by Rex”.

There are several providers in Wake County that offer cardiac catheterization services. Wake County has a total of 17 cardiac catheterization machines in the Proposed 2015 SMFP. Of those, Rex has a current total inventory four machines. Using the standard methodology of 80% utilization, the number of calculated machines for Wake County and Rex is 11.89 and 4.19

respectively. Thus, in the Proposed 2015 SMFP Rex has a 0.19 machine deficit and Wake County has a 5.11 machine surplus as seen in Table 1 below.

		2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
<b>Duke Raleigh Hospital</b>	Total Number of Procedures	0	1288*	202	357	262	770	967	701	366	447
	No of Machines in Inventory	0	0	1	1	2	2	2	2	3	3
	Machines required based on 80% Utilization	0.00	1.07	0.17	0.30	0.22	0.64	0.81	0.58	0.30	0.37
<b>Rex Hospital</b>	Total Number of Procedures	4,206	3,897	4,015	3,646	3,616	3,489	3,002	3,132	3,875	5,029
	No of Machines in Inventory	2	2	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4
	Machines required based on 80% Utilization	3.50	3.25	3.35	3.04	3.01	2.91	2.50	2.61	3.23	4.19
<b>WakeMed</b>	Total Number of Procedures	11,709	11,984	11,698	11,657	12,312	12,108	12,618	12,130	10,535	8,570
	No of Machines in Inventory	5	7	8	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
	Machines required based on 80% Utilization	9.76	9.99	9.75	9.71	10.26	10.09	10.52	10.11	8.78	7.14
<b>WakeMed-Cary</b>	Total Number of Procedures	567	498	405	418	393	325	382	325	282	222
	No of Machines in Inventory	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Machines required based on 80% Utilization	0.47	0.42	0.34	0.35	0.33	0.27	0.32	0.27	0.23	0.19
<b>County Totals</b>	Total Number of Procedures	16,482	17,667	16,319	16,077	16,582	16,692	16,969	16,287	15,057	14,268
	No of Machines in Inventory	8	10	13	14	15	16	16	16	17	17
	Machines required based on 80% Utilization	13.74	14.72	13.60	13.40	13.82	13.91	14.14	13.57	12.55	11.89

Note: The number of machines assigned to each facility is not based on the number that were actually operated by the facility, but the number of machines listed in the inventory for each facility in each year's state medical facility plan.

\*Duke Raleigh reported 1288 procedures on the 2006 HLRA, but no fixed cardiac catheterization machine was reported in the plan as in use and procedures were not reported as mobile.

2006-2014 SMFP's; Proposed 2015 SMFP

### ***Analysis/Implications:***

In the face of steady increases and aging of the population, in NC cardiac catheterization has remained fairly stable over the last decade. Table 2 illustrates the compound annual growth rate (CAGR) and the overall change in the weighted procedures for both Wake County and NC from 2004 to 2013. In Wake County, the last 10 years of data shows an average annual CAGR of -1.09%, a decline, while the NC CAGR over the same time period had an average annual decline of - 2.02%. This indicates a slow and steady reduction in the number of procedures in both regions, with Wake County experiencing a slower decline than the state overall. These figures add up significantly when looking at the cumulative change percentage. In the last 10 years Wake County and NC have experienced declines greater than 10% and 18%, respectively.

		2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	CAGR 2004-2013	CHANGE
<b>Wake</b>	<b>Total Procedures (weighted)</b>	15,919	17,667	16,319	16,077	16,582	16,692	16,969	16,287	15,057	14,268	-1.09%	-10.37%
	<b>Annual Change</b>		10.99%	-7.63%	-1.48%	3.14%	0.66%	1.66%	-4.02%	-7.55%	-5.24%		
-----													
		2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	CAGR 2004-2013	CHANGE
<b>NC</b>	<b>Total Procedures (weighted)</b>	134,801	129,104	118,892	113,643	119,910	115,865	115,017	114,567	112,060	109,885	-2.02%	-18.48%
	<b>Annual Change</b>		-4.23%	-7.91%	-4.41%	5.51%	-3.37%	-0.73%	-0.39%	-2.19%	-1.94%		

2014 SMFP

Table 3 below serves to further evaluate the actual changes in procedure volumes as compared to Table 2. When analyzing the Wake County and statewide data over the same time frames as those used in the petition, excluding FFY 2014, the picture looks a little different. While the CAGR from 2004-2013 indicates a slow, steady decline, the more recent numbers as shown in Table 3 indicate a steeper drop in Wake County with a CAGR of -4.32% as compared to the statewide CAGR of -1.38%. Thus, demonstrating that Wake, in recent years, has experienced a sharper decline in utilization than the state as a whole.

		2011	2012	2013	CAGR 2011-2013	CHANGE
<b>Wake</b>	<b>Total Procedures (weighted)</b>	16,287	15,057	14,268	-4.32%	-12.40%
	<b>Annual Change</b>		-7.55%	-5.24%		
-----						
		2011	2012	2013	CAGR 2011-2013	CHANGE
<b>NC</b>	<b>Total Procedures (weighted)</b>	114,567	112,060	109,885	-1.38%	-4.09%
	<b>Annual Change</b>		-2.19%	-1.94%		

2014 SMFP

The petition provides procedure data at Rex Healthcare from 2011 through 2014 to demonstrate increased and unique utilization rates. An important point to note is that although the petitioner reports procedure volumes from FY2014, this information is not used in this analysis per the practice of the agency. Analysis is conducted on only data used prior to and in the current Proposed 2015 State Medical Facilities Plan. The plan's data year is FY2013.

Despite the decline in total procedures in Wake County, the data presented in Rex's petition suggests they have had unique utilization trends in recent years. The petition cites an increase in procedure volume as a result of the professional affiliation with Wake Heart & Vascular Associates (WHV). However, the utilization data demonstrates a few points pertinent to the discussion.



First, as seen in Table 4, Rex has only one year in the last five recent years of utilization greater than 80%. Application of the methodology does generate a deficit for this facility for this one year, but it is difficult to forecast the changes and trends in healthcare utilization based on one year's worth of data.

Additionally, this one year of utilization creates the deficit of 0.19 machines for Rex. The standard methodology considers procedure volume and number of machines of the entire service area. Thus, Rex's deficit is offset by a surplus of machines in Wake County as a whole. Table 5 demonstrates there is a 56% utilization rate in this service area. According to Table 5 there has been a drop in the last three years of utilization from 68% to 56%. Therefore, approval of this petition may introduce duplication of health services into Wake County, further eroding the already declining utilization rates.

Finally, both Rex Hospital and WakeMed operated at over 80% capacity for five and eight years, respectively, of the 10 year time frame (Table 4). In some of those years, utilization was well over 100% for both facilities. The petitioner argues that utilization greater than 80% poses difficulties for both providers and patients. While higher facility utilization does come with challenges, previous historical trends have demonstrated several years' volumes over 80% have occurred in Wake County.

		2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
<b>Duke Raleigh Hospital</b>	Total weighted procedures	0	1,288*	202	357	262	770	967	701	366	447
	No of Machines	0	0	1	1	2	2	2	2	3	3
	Procedures for 100% Utilization	0	0	1,500	1,500	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	4,500	4,500
	Utilization	0%	0%	13%	24%	9%	26%	32%	23%	8%	10%
<b>Rex Hospital</b>	Total weighted procedures	4,206	3,897	4,015	3,646	3,616	3,489	3,002	3,132	3,875	5,029
	No of Machines	2	2	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4
	Procedures for 100% Utilization	3000	3000	4,500	4,500	4,500	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
	Utilization	140%	130%	89%	81%	80%	58%	50%	52%	65%	84%
<b>WakeMed</b>	Total weighted procedures	11,709	11,984	11,698	11,657	12,312	12,108	12,618	12,130	10,535	8,570
	No of Machines	5	7	8	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
	Procedures for 100% Utilization	7500	10500	12,000	13,500	13,500	13,500	13,500	13,500	13,500	13,500
	Utilization	156%	114%	97%	86%	91%	90%	93%	90%	78%	63%
<b>WakeMed Cary</b>	Total weighted procedures	567	498	405	418	393	325	382	325	282	222
	No of Machines	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Procedures for 100% Utilization	1500	1500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
	Utilization	38%	33%	27%	28%	26%	22%	25%	22%	19%	15%

Note: The number of machines assigned to each facility is not based on the number that were actually operated by the facility, but the number of machines listed in the inventory for each facility in each year's state medical facility plan.

\*Duke Raleigh reported 1288 procedures on the 2006 HLRA, but no fixed CC machine was reported in the plan as in use and procedures were not reported as mobile.

2006-2014 SMFP's; Proposed 2015 SMFP

		2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
<b>Wake County</b>	Total weighted procedures	16,482	17,667	16,319	16,077	16,582	16,692	16,969	16,287	15,057	14,268
	No of Machines	8	10	13	14	15	16	16	16	17	17
	Procedures for 100% Utilization	12,000	15,000	19,500	21,000	22,500	24,000	24,000	24,000	25,500	25,500
	Utilization	137%	118%	84%	77%	74%	70%	71%	68%	59%	56%

2006-2014 SMFP's; Proposed 2015 SMFP

Other factors to consider regarding this petition include the changing capability of facilities. Recently, based on changes in recommended guidelines for interventional procedures, a facility located in a contiguous county was approved to perform interventional procedures, even though it does not have an open heart surgery program on site. A similar request in a different county located near Wake County is being evaluated by the Agency. This may have some impact on procedure volumes in Wake County and could potentially accelerate the decline of cardiac catheterization procedures performed in Wake County. Therefore, changes in medical practice makes predicting utilization for facilities difficult.

Consistent data trends over more than one year would be essential to ensure cardiac catheterization services are not being duplicated in Wake County. Additionally, if cardiac catheterization procedure volumes continue to decline as anticipated, Rex's volume may decrease as well. In essence, this could lower the facility's overall utilization below 80% and below the methodology's deficit threshold.

***Agency Recommendation:***

Given available information and comments submitted by the August 15, 2014 deadline date for comments on petitions and comments, and in consideration of factors discussed above, the agency recommends denial of the petition. The current declining trend in cardiac catheterization volumes, the surplus of machines in Wake County, the changes in regulations and medical practice, indicate approving the proposed change would result in unnecessary duplication of services. The Agency supports the standard methodology for fixed cardiac catheterization equipment.

# Exhibit 2

---

**TRANSCRIPTION**

---

**MEETINGS OF THE  
HEALTH COORDINATION COUNCIL OF NORTH CAROLINA**

---

**JULY 15, 2016**

---



Post Office Box 98475, Raleigh, North Carolina 27624-8475  
Telephone (919) 676-1502 - Fax (919) 676-2277

hT A B L E O F C O N T E N T S

<u>MEETING DATE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
9-9-2014 Technology from Minute 37:01 to 43:30	3
10-1-2014 Digital SHCC Minute from 48:15 to 53:21	8
4-22-2015 Technology from Minute 57:18 to 1:06:45	12
6-3-2015 SHCC from Minute 45:00 to 53:13	20
9-16-2015 T & E Digital Recording from Minute 28:13 to 55:53	26
10-7-2015 SHCC Recording from Minute 50:12 to 1:43:54	45
3-30-2016 T & E Recording from Minute 10:49 to 25:30	86
5-25-2016 SHCC Recording from Minute 43:29 to 1:21:35	97



1 response stating as to why we felt the request was a  
2 comment and this response can also be found online.

3 The second submission is from Rex  
4 Healthcare. We received two comments about this  
5 petition. Both were in opposition. Additionally, there  
6 were 42 letters of opposition that were submitted to us.  
7 And now I'm going to give a brief summary of what the  
8 petition -- the Agency report on the petition.

9 So Rex Healthcare is petitioning the State  
10 Health Coordinating Council to create an adjusted need  
11 determination for one additional unit of fixed cardiac  
12 catheterization equipment in Wake County in the 2015  
13 State Medical Facilities Plan.

14 For background, in the proposed 2015 SMFP,  
15 Wake County has a total of 17 cardiac catheterization  
16 machines and Rex Healthcare has four machines of those  
17 17.

18 Using the standard methodology of 80%  
19 utilization, the number of calculated machines for Wake  
20 County should be 11.89 and Rex's facility-based  
21 calculation is 4.19. Therefore, Rex has a .19 machine  
22 deficit and Wake County has a 5.11 machine surplus. In  
23 the methodology, the Wake County surplus offset the  
24 facility deficit.

25 So cardiac catheterization in North Carolina

1 has remained fairly stable over the last decade, but  
2 actually is very -- slightly declining. In Wake County,  
3 the last ten years of data show an average compound  
4 annual growth rate of negative .0 -- 1.09%, while the  
5 North Carolina compound annual growth rate over the same  
6 time period was negative 2.0%.

7 So this decline is even sharper when you  
8 look at recent years of data from 2011 to 2013. Wake  
9 County has a compound annual growth rate of negative 4.32  
10 and the statewide has a compound annual growth rate of  
11 negative 1.38, so that's demonstrating that Wake County,  
12 in recent years, has experienced a sharper decline than  
13 the state as a whole in utilization.

14 Despite the decline in the procedures in  
15 Wake County, the data presented in Rex's petition  
16 suggests that Rex has unique utilization trends as a  
17 result of their professional affiliation with Wake Heart  
18 and Vascular Associates. The data that Rex has submitted  
19 shows only one year in the last five years of utilization  
20 greater than 80% and there is a 50% utilization rate in  
21 the service area.

22 There has been a drop in the last three  
23 years of utilization in the service area from 68 to 56%.  
24 Therefore, approval of this petition may introduce  
25 duplication of health services into Wake County, further



1 eroding the already declining utilization rates.

2 Other factors to consider regarding this  
3 petition include the changing capabilities of facilities  
4 recently based on changes in recommended guidelines for  
5 interventional procedures. A facility located in a  
6 contiguous county has been approved to perform  
7 interventional procedures, even though it does not have  
8 an open-heart surgery program.

9 A similar request in a different county  
10 located near Wake County is being currently evaluated by  
11 the Agency and so this potentially may have impact on the  
12 volumes in Wake County and could potentially accelerate  
13 the decline in cardiac catheterizations.

14 So the Agency feels like it was difficult  
15 forecast changes and trends in healthcare utilization  
16 based on one year's worth of data, and given the  
17 available comments and information submitted by the  
18 August 15th deadline in consideration of other factors  
19 such as decline in trending cardiac catheterization  
20 volumes, the surplus of machines in Wake County and the  
21 changes in regulation, the Agency finds that it would be  
22 -- that it might potentially create duplication of  
23 services and recommends not approving the petition.

24 SPEAKER 1: Thank you. I will treat the  
25 Agency recommendation as a motion for the purposes of our

1 discussion, so the Agency recommendation is to deny the  
2 petition for additional cardiac catheterization CON  
3 availability for the 2015 plan. Comments, discussion,  
4 concerns?

5 (No response.)

6 SPEAKER 1: A vote to -- seeing no further  
7 discussion, a vote "yes" is to accept the Agency  
8 recommendation for denial. A vote "no" would be to  
9 reopen the question.

10 Because this is a relatively controversial  
11 petition, I'm going to ask members to vote by signature  
12 of their hand rather than by voice vote.

13 All of those in favor of adopting the Agency  
14 recommendation, please signify by raising your hands. I  
15 see no opposition. The Agency's position is adopted. I  
16 believe that's -- that's it for this -- this section. We  
17 need to now -- do we need to go through the tables at all  
18 for this one?

19 SPEAKER 2: No.

20 SPEAKER 1: Okay.

21 SPEAKER 2: No tables.

22 SPEAKER 1: So we need a motion, then, to  
23 accept the revised or the current cardiac catheterization  
24 equipment section before we move on.

25 SPEAKER 3: So moved.

1 SPEAKER 1: Moved.  
2 SPEAKER 4: Second.  
3 SPEAKER 1: Any further discussion?  
4 (No response.)  
5 SPEAKER 1: All those in favor of acceptance  
6 say "aye."

7 SPEAKER: Aye.

8 SPEAKER: Aye.

9 SPEAKER: Aye.

10 SPEAKER 1: It is accepted

11 -----

12 10/1/2014 - Digital SHCC Minute

13 48:15 to 53:21

14 SPEAKER 1: With regard to cardiac  
15 catheterization equipment section, since the proposed  
16 2015 SMFP, there have been no changes in need projections  
17 for cardiac catheterization equipment. The proposed 2015  
18 SMFP showed no need determinations for fixed, shared or  
19 fixed cardiac catheterization or mobile cardiac  
20 catheterization equipment anywhere in the state.

21 During the summer, one petition for an  
22 adjusted need determination in cardiac catheterization  
23 section of the 2015 SMFP was received. The petition was  
24 from Rex Healthcare and concerned Wake County. Rex  
25 Healthcare requested an adjusted need determination for

1 one additional unit of fixed cardiac catheterization  
2 equipment in Wake County in the 2015 SMFP.

3 The committee discussed the petition and the  
4 Agency report, which recommended denial of the petition  
5 request. The concurrence was that Wake County, one, has  
6 a trend of declining volume of cardiac catheterization,  
7 two, has a surplus of machines in the service area and,  
8 three, will potentially see further volume declines  
9 because of changes in statewide regulation, payment and  
10 medical practice.

11 The committee recommends to the CHIC that  
12 the petition request be denied for an adjusted need  
13 determination for one unit of fixed cardiac  
14 catheterization equipment in Wake County.

15 In the magnetic resonance imaging section,  
16 the SMFP proposal showed two need determinations for  
17 additional fixed MRI scanners in Lincoln and in New  
18 Hanover Counties.

19 Over the summer, the medical facilities  
20 planning (indiscernible) received an updated data  
21 resulting in corrections to the MRI scanner inventory  
22 table. The changes did not add any MRI scanners to the  
23 inventory, nor did they add any additional need  
24 determinations.

25 The committee received one petition over the

1 summer for an adjusted need determination in the MRI  
2 scanner section of the 2015 SMFP. The petition request  
3 and the committee recommendation are summarized as  
4 follows.

5 The Carolinas Healthcare System petition  
6 concerning the Lincoln County MRI fixed need. Carolinas  
7 Healthcare System requested an adjusted need  
8 determination to remove the need for one fixed MRI  
9 scanner in Lincoln County. The committee discussed the  
10 petition and the Agency report, which recommended  
11 approval of the petition request. This results in  
12 deleting the need.

13 The concurrence was that Lincoln County  
14 does not -- does have unique circumstances, including a  
15 slow projected growth rate in the county that would  
16 probably preclude existing or new providers from meeting  
17 the CON standards for a qualified applicant and potential  
18 changes to future MRI volumes. The committee recommends  
19 to the CHIC that the petition request be approved for an  
20 adjusted need determination.

21 In the linear accelerator section, there  
22 have been no changes in need projections for linear  
23 accelerators. The proposed 2015 SMFP included one need  
24 determination for linear accelerator in Harnett County.  
25 Harnett County becomes a new service area due to Harnett

1 County's population increasing above 120,000 people with  
2 no linear accelerator in the county. There was no need  
3 indicated anywhere else in the state for an additional  
4 linear accelerator.

5 The lithotripsy and Gamma Knife section also  
6 has shown no changes in need projection for either piece  
7 of equipment. There is no identified need for  
8 lithotripters or Gamma Knives anywhere in the state. The  
9 committee received no petitions or comments over the  
10 summer regarding lithotripsy or Gamma Knife sections of  
11 the plan.

12 The committee recommends to the State  
13 Healthcare Coordinating Council approval of Chapter 9,  
14 Technology and Equipment, with the understanding that the  
15 staff is authorized to continue making necessary updates  
16 to both narratives, tables and need determinations as  
17 indicated.

18 That concludes the report of the Technology  
19 and Equipment Committee. Is there a motion to adopt the  
20 committee report?

21 SPEAKER 2: So moved.

22 SPEAKER 1: Moved and seconded by Dr. Parik  
23 (phonetic). The report is now open for discussion.

24 (No response.)

25 SPEAKER 1: I see no indication of a need

1 for discussion. A vote "yes" or "aye" will be to adopt  
2 the report as submitted. If you oppose the report, you  
3 should vote "no."

4 All of those in favor of adoption of Chapter  
5 9, please indicate by saying "aye."

6 SPEAKERS: Aye.

7 SPEAKER 1: It is adopted. We will now move  
8 on to the report of the long-term and behavioral health  
9 committee.

10 -----  
11 4/22/2015 - Technology

12 57:18 to 1:06:45

13 SPEAKER 1: All right. We are moving on to  
14 cardiac catheterization. Paige will initially review the  
15 policies and need methodologies.

16 SPEAKER 2: First, I'll start with the  
17 methodology, which can be found on page 172 of the 2015  
18 State Medical Facilities Plan. The cardiac  
19 catheterization equipment planning areas are the same as  
20 the acute care beds service areas as defined in Chapter  
21 5, acute care beds as shown in Figure 5.1.

22 The cardiac catheterization equipment area  
23 is a single county unless there is no licensed acute care  
24 hospital located within the county and those counties are  
25 grouped with the single county where the largest

1 proportion of patients receive inpatient services.

2 There are two standard need determination  
3 methodologies for cardiac catheterization equipment.  
4 Methodology one is the standard methodology for  
5 determining need for additional fixed cardiac  
6 catheterization equipment and methodology two is for  
7 shared, fixed cardiac -- cardiac catheterization  
8 equipment.

9 The steps in methodology part one. For  
10 fixed cardiac catheterization equipment, procedures are  
11 weighted based on complexity, as described on page 199.  
12 The CHIC defines "capacity" as 1500 diagnostic equivalent  
13 procedures per year.

14 We determine the number of fixed cardiac  
15 catheterization equipment required by dividing the number  
16 of weighted or diagnostic equivalent procedures performed  
17 at each facility by 1200 procedures, which is 80% of the  
18 1500 capacity. We then compare the calculated number of  
19 acquired units of equipment with the current inventory to  
20 determine if there is a need.

21 The steps for methodology part two. If no  
22 unit of fixed cardiac catheterization equipment is  
23 located in a service area, a need exists for one shared,  
24 fixed cardiac catheterization equipment when the number  
25 of mobile procedures done in the service area exceeds 240



1 or 80% of 300 capacity per year for each eight hours per  
2 week in operation at that site. And with that, that  
3 concludes the methodology review.

4 SPEAKER 1: Thank you, Paige. Any questions  
5 about the present methodology as described in the plan?

6 (No response.)

7 SPEAKER 1: Hearing none, we'll entertain a  
8 motion with a second to reaffirm the policies in the  
9 plan.

10 SPEAKER 3: So moved.

11 SPEAKER 1: Thank you.

12 SPEAKER 4: Second.

13 SPEAKER 1: All those in favor, say "aye."

14 SPEAKERS: Aye.

15 SPEAKER 1: Thank you. Paige, let's now go  
16 on to the change in cardiac catheterization need  
17 determination methodology submitted by WakeMed.

18 SPEAKER 2: Yes, sir. So there was one  
19 petition for this and that was WakeMed. There were four  
20 comments submitted to the Agency and they were all in  
21 opposition to the petition.

22 The request from the Petitioner is that they  
23 requested a methodology for determining need for a  
24 cardiac catheterization equipment in North Carolina be  
25 revised for the 2016 State Medical Facilities Plan.

1                   A summary of the Agency report. Statewide  
2 data indicates cardiac catheterization procedures have  
3 been declining and continue to do so as of the 2013 data,  
4 which is the year -- the data year for the 2015 State  
5 Medical Facilities Plan. Table 1 in the Agency report  
6 shows this trend.

7                   There have been five need determinations  
8 from 2007 to 2015 as seen in the SMFPs. Two successful  
9 petitions requesting adjusted need determinations had an  
10 impact on this total, one removed a need determination  
11 and another added a need determination.

12                   The current methodology, along with the  
13 declining procedure volumes, are currently generating  
14 very few need determinations across the state. WakeMed,  
15 in their petition, discussed some of the issues from a  
16 previous petition that was submitted in 2013 by New  
17 Hanover Regional Medical Center which include the  
18 capacity of one machine at 1500 weighted procedures is  
19 too low and that both diagnostic and interventional  
20 procedures do not take as long as assumed in the current  
21 methodology.

22                   Discussions about procedure volumes are  
23 further complicated by the idea that, despite the  
24 methodology, facilities may judge capacity at their  
25 respective hospitals differently, depending on the hours

1 of operation.

2 Further considerations include the number of  
3 cardiac catheterization units at each facility. Raising  
4 the threshold or changes in the procedure weighting may  
5 have a greater impact on providers with one machine as  
6 compared to facilities with several machines. The logic  
7 is that facilities with one machine may not be able to  
8 build efficiencies of service with the cleaning and  
9 turnaround of the room between patients as providers with  
10 multiple machines.

11 Thus, with a higher threshold, facilities  
12 with fewer units or procedure volumes may be prevented  
13 from generating a need. Any increases in capacity of the  
14 equipment would further limit the number of calculated  
15 need determinations, which is already fairly low.

16 Currently, the methodology appears to be  
17 working and further restricting the calculation of need  
18 determinations did not seem warranted at this time, and  
19 facilities in the past have applied for adjusted need  
20 determinations which have been successful.

21 So given that information and the comments  
22 that were submitted to the Agency, the Agency recommends  
23 denial of this petition.

24 SPEAKER 1: So I will treat the Agency  
25 recommendation as a motion for discussion. Dr. Moore, do

1       you have any concerns you want to comment on this  
2       particular Agency recommendation?

3                       SPEAKER 3:  No, sir.

4                       SPEAKER 1:  Okay.

5                       SPEAKER 4:  I don't think I -- I guess  
6       mine's more global.  I think their comments hit on  
7       something, a more global thing that I'm going to continue  
8       to harp on, is looking at the methodologies and some sort  
9       of systematic method --

10                      SPEAKER 1:  Uh-huh.

11                      SPEAKER 4:  -- every five years or so, and  
12       if this -- if somebody wants -- you know, if WakeMed  
13       wants cardiac cath to be looked at, I think it would be a  
14       reasonable place to start on as we systematically move  
15       through the methodologies we're reviewing.

16                      So I don't think I have a -- I think I'm  
17       okay with the Agency's recommendation, but I think my --  
18       my recommendation would be, okay, this is the first  
19       methodology that this committee looks at.

20                      SPEAKER 1:  Uh-huh.  We'll take that as a  
21       separate issue.

22                      SPEAKER 4:  Yeah, as a separate issue.

23                      SPEAKER 1:  Dr. Akers, no comment?

24                      (No response.)

25                      SPEAKER 1:  Well, let's vote on the motion

1 and then we can return, perhaps briefly, to the  
2 methodology review issue, which I know I promised you  
3 last year we would undertake. So a vote "aye," a "yes"  
4 vote, is to deny the petition as submitted and there is  
5 no substitute policy attached to this Agency  
6 recommendation, so all those in favor of the Agency  
7 recommendation, signify by saying "aye."

8 SPEAKERS: Aye.

9 SPEAKER 1: And it is adopted. With regard  
10 to your second point, I would prefer to have an offline  
11 conversation on prioritization --

12 SPEAKER 4: Okay.

13 SPEAKER 1: -- but I will reiterate I'm in  
14 favor of doing what you -- what you request. What we'll  
15 balance it on is staff time availability and  
16 prioritization.

17 SPEAKER 4: Fair enough.

18 SPEAKER 1: And, you know, the Gamma Knife  
19 one, for instance, I don't think we need to put near the  
20 top of the list.

21 SPEAKER 4: No. Exactly.

22 SPEAKER 1: And go from there. Okay.

23 SPEAKER 4: Lithotripsy, I don't -- no.

24 SPEAKER 1: Well, lithotripsy's interesting  
25 this year. So let's review the table very quickly and

1 adopt it and then we're going to move a little faster  
2 through the rest of this.

3 SPEAKER 2: So I did present to the  
4 committee the table -- I'm sorry, Tables 9S, which is the  
5 adult diagnostic fixed cardiac cath procedures by  
6 facility and aggregate cath totals, 9T, which is the  
7 pediatric diagnostic cath procedures, 9U, mobile cardiac  
8 cath procedures, 9V, which is percutaneous coronary  
9 interventional procedures, and 9W, which is the table  
10 where the needs -- where the need determinations are  
11 calculated and displayed.

12 Our preliminary data indicates there is a  
13 one draft need for additional cardiac catheterization  
14 equipment in Cumberland County. That -- that concludes  
15 the data for cardiac cath.

16 SPEAKER 1: Can I have a motion to approve  
17 the tables with the recognition of further amendments as  
18 better data becomes available?

19 SPEAKER: So moved.

20 SPEAKER 1: Dr. Moore, any questions?

21 SPEAKER 3: No, sir.

22 SPEAKER 1: Then we'll -- those who favor,  
23 say "aye."

24 SPEAKERS: Aye.

25 SPEAKER 1: It is adopted. Thank you very

1 much. One of the issues, I think, that did come out of  
 2 this discussion on the petition is this issue of  
 3 productivity in the small versus large and where do you  
 4 apportion.

5 I believe the Petitioner is absolutely  
 6 correct that in a busy, multi-facility lab we'll probably  
 7 have assumptions that are too long. However, at the  
 8 current lower threshold, we're not triggering needs and  
 9 that's part of the dilemma of what to do.

10 -----

11 6/3/2015 - SHCC

12 45:00 to 53:13

13 SPEAKER 1: With regard to cardiac  
 14 catheterization equipment, there was one petition with  
 15 comments to these petitions received on this section of  
 16 this chapter. The Petitioner was WakeMed Health and  
 17 Hospitals. Petitioner requested that the methodology for  
 18 determining need for cardiac catheterization equipment in  
 19 North Carolina be revised for the 2016 State Medical  
 20 Facility Plan.

21 Four comments were received about this  
 22 petition. All were in opposition to the proposed change.  
 23 The committee recognized that there is a variation in  
 24 practices which may affect the average case times for  
 25 cardiac catheterization cases across facilities and that

1 the total number of cases statewide have been declining  
2 over a multi-year period.

3 The requested changes would have the effect  
4 of further suppressing need determinations. Since the  
5 current methodology produces very few need  
6 determinations, and over the years the adjusted need  
7 determination process has been used successfully in  
8 special situations, the committee recommended denying the  
9 submitted petition.

10 Application of the methodology based on data  
11 and information currently available results in one need  
12 determination for a fixed cardiac catheterization  
13 equipment in Cumberland County at this time. Need  
14 determinations are subject to change.

15 The committee authorized the staff to update  
16 all narratives, tables and need determinations for the  
17 proposed 2016 plan as new and corrected data are  
18 received. That concludes the report of the Technology  
19 and Equipment Committee. I need a motion for adoption  
20 and a second.

21 SPEAKER 2: Motion.

22 SPEAKER 1: Did I see a second?

23 SPEAKER 3: Second.

24 SPEAKER 1: Okay. Are there any comments,  
25 discussion or concerns about the -- this section of the



1 proposed plan? Yes, sir.

2 SPEAKER 4: On the Doshier (phonetic)  
3 Memorial, can staff share with me and (indiscernible)?  
4 The mobile MRI that's in place right now, is that a part  
5 time or is that -- is that in place in their county in  
6 their service area on a full-time basis or does it  
7 actually move out of there?

8 SPEAKER 5: That's actually a fixed -- for  
9 Doshier, that's actually a fixed -- although it's called  
10 mobile, it's actually fixed onsite -- not actually on the  
11 site of the hospital, but a couple of miles away. Yes,  
12 sir.

13 SPEAKER 4: And so the -- the request by  
14 Doshier after -- as I understand it, after leasing time on  
15 this machine for a period of seven years, is based on the  
16 fact that the approval would actually give the inventory  
17 of MRIs -- it would be in excess of what the majority  
18 should be, because we have a mobile that's not really a  
19 mobile, a cost that's supposed to go down if it -- if the  
20 Doshier approval was -- or Doshier request was approved and  
21 a vendor who could move that machine to some other part  
22 of the state at this point?

23 SPEAKER 5: Yes, sir.

24 SPEAKER 4: Do I understand that correctly?

25 SPEAKER 5: Yes, sir.

1                   SPEAKER 4: I -- you'd share the technology  
2                   committee. I'm just -- I'm a little bit baffled that we  
3                   have -- we've ruined a vendor contract or we've allowed a  
4                   vendor contract that's expired and been in place for  
5                   seven years that's really not a mobile, but a fixed, over  
6                   a machine that probably, more fittingly, belongs at or  
7                   close to an emergency facility in a county that is  
8                   growing and serves a different population and a piece of  
9                   technology that I think has become much more common as  
10                  opposed to what it was seven years ago when that vendor  
11                  contract was in place.

12                  SPEAKER 1: I'll respond to that on a couple  
13                  levels because the committee doesn't disagree with you in  
14                  principle. What we have is a grandfathered unit that  
15                  preexisted the law and, therefore, essentially is free to  
16                  move wherever it wishes, so it's a mobile without the  
17                  tires on the system.

18                  It's located, I believe, four miles distance  
19                  from the hospital, which is a logistically poor  
20                  situation. There are cost issues involved, as well. The  
21                  proposal required a policy change as the proposed  
22                  solution which raised a variety of other unintended  
23                  consequences across the state if we dealt with it as a  
24                  policy at this time.

25                  We have suggested that a special-need

1 petition should be considered by the Petitioner, which  
2 would be due in the summer. It would be dealt with with  
3 this committee at the fall meeting and at our final  
4 meeting of the year.

5 In the meantime, we're happy to consider or  
6 keep working on a policy change, but it is a -- it's a  
7 problem which crosses a variety of lines and it's very  
8 hard to craft a solution. In addition, we cannot pick  
9 winners and losers in a given county and the application  
10 would have to be a competitive need.

11 I don't know whether the mobile will pick up  
12 and relocate or have sufficient business to stay where it  
13 is, but that's not the concern of the CHIC. We have  
14 received, over the past several years, several other  
15 petitions for a similar single-county -- in this case,  
16 it's also not a single county. There are actually two  
17 MRs in the county.

18 We have dealt with a number of other single-  
19 provider, critical access hospitals that are only one in  
20 the county and have standards in place for that. Doshier  
21 does not meet those standards. We have tried to  
22 determine whether we should change the standard and, at  
23 this point, we don't have enough data, nor have we seen  
24 enough problems, where we should take a statewide -- in  
25 my personal opinion, a statewide change as opposed to

1 using the special need petition, which is there to deal  
2 with special needs.

3 SPEAKER 4: I understand, and I agree on not  
4 necessarily changing the statewide requirements. The  
5 special needs, I think, works and --

6 SPEAKER 1: Well, we'll --

7 SPEAKER 4: -- (indiscernible).

8 SPEAKER 1: I can't predict the success of  
9 the petition, but I have urged them to do a well written  
10 petition and we'll consider it, as I say, this year for  
11 the 2016 plan --

12 SPEAKER 4: Thank you.

13 SPEAKER 1: -- if it's submitted. Any other  
14 questions or concerns? We've talked a long time. This  
15 is an issue of both quality access and of a critical  
16 access facility.

17 SPEAKER 4: Thank you.

18 SPEAKER 1: (Indiscernible), do you want to  
19 say anything?

20 SPEAKER 6: No.

21 SPEAKER 1: No?

22 SPEAKER 6: I think he covered it.

23 SPEAKER 1: Mr. Bryan, Mr. Beaver, any  
24 comments or concerns?

25 SPEAKER 7: No, none from me.

1 SPEAKER 8: No comments from me.

2 SPEAKER 1: Thank you. Seeing no one  
3 wishing to speak, a vote "yes" is to adopt the committee  
4 report as provided. A vote "no" would be to reject the  
5 report.

6 All those in favor of adopting the report as  
7 submitted, signify by saying "aye."

8 SPEAKERS: Aye.

9 SPEAKER 1: Two ayes on the phone. It is  
10 adopted. Thank you.

11 -----

12 9/16/2015 - T & E Digital Recording

13 28:13 to 55:53

14 SPEAKER 1: We'll move on to the cardiac  
15 catheterization section of Chapter 9. A petition for an  
16 adjusted need determination for one fixed cardiac cath  
17 unit in Wake County was submitted. Paige will give us  
18 the Agency report.

19 SPEAKER 2: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. One  
20 letter of support was received and two letters of  
21 opposition were received in regards to this petition.  
22 The request is that Rex Healthcare petitions the State  
23 Health Coordinating Council to create an adjusted need  
24 determination for one additional unit of fixed cardiac  
25 catheterization equipment in Wake County in the 2016

1 State Medical Facilities Plan.

2 The proposed 2016 SMFP provides two standard  
3 need determination methodologies for cardiac  
4 catheterization equipment. Methodology one is the  
5 standard methodology for determining need for additional  
6 fixed cardiac catheterization equipment and methodology  
7 two is the need determination methodology for shared,  
8 fixed cardiac cath -- shared, fixed cardiac  
9 catheterization equipment. Application of these  
10 methodologies to utilization data does not generate a  
11 need determination for a fixed or shared cardiac cath  
12 equipment in Wake County.

13 Wake County has a total of 17 cardiac  
14 catheterization machines in the 2016 SMFP. Of those, Rex  
15 has a total current inventory of four machines. Using  
16 the standard proposed methodology of 80% utilization, the  
17 number of machines for Rex would actually calculate to  
18 five. Thus, in the proposed 2016 SMFP, Rex has a one-  
19 machine deficit.

20 In Wake County, the last ten years of the  
21 data shows an average annual compound annual growth rate  
22 of negative 1.76%, a decline, while the North Carolina  
23 compound annual growth rate over the same time period had  
24 an average decline of negative 1.94%. This indicates a  
25 slow and steady reduction in the number of procedures in

1 both regions with Wake County experiencing slower decline  
2 than the state overall.

3           However, the data provides an opportunity to  
4 review the utilization trends on an annual basis. In  
5 2014, the most recent data year, Wake County demonstrates  
6 an increase in the annual number of procedures by 3.69%,  
7 while the state experienced a steeper decline of negative  
8 3.37%. Thus, Wake County's experiencing a recent unique  
9 growth as compared to statewide trends.

10           Rex's petition suggests that they have  
11 unique utilization trends in recent years and cites an  
12 increase in procedure volume as a result of a  
13 professional -- as the result of the professional  
14 affiliation with Wake Heart and Vascular Associates. Rex  
15 Hospital is the only provider in Wake County that has  
16 shown a consistent increase in the number of procedures  
17 over the last five years of data.

18           More notably, Rex, in the most recent two  
19 years, has demonstrated utilization of greater than 80%,  
20 the utilization threshold for determining a need for the  
21 -- a need in the health service area. Application of the  
22 methodology does generate deficits for this facility for  
23 both years. However, the standard methodology considers  
24 procedure volume and number of machines of the entire  
25 service area. Thus, Rex's deficit is offset by a surplus

1 of machines in Wake County as a whole.

2 Finally, Rex's utilization has increased  
3 from 84% in the last year to 100% in the most current  
4 year of the data which, again, it calculus to the  
5 equivalent of one machine. The Agency supports the  
6 standard methodology for fixed cardiac catheterization  
7 equipment, but Wake County and Rex Healthcare are  
8 experiencing recent decreases in the utilization at  
9 cardiac catheterization laboratories. Given available  
10 information in the comments submitted by the August 14th  
11 deadline, the Agency recommends approval of the petition.

12 SPEAKER 1: Thank you, Paige. So, in this  
13 case, the Agency is recommending one fixed cardiac cath  
14 unit for Wake County be added to the plan as requested.  
15 It is a competitive application, not an award to a  
16 specific institution. This motion is now open for  
17 discussion.

18 SPEAKER 3: So I'd like to comment based on  
19 the comments of those who have opposed it, Duke  
20 University, WakeMed, and being someone who practices in  
21 Wake County, I'd like our members on the phone to also be  
22 aware. There are three institutions in Wake County,  
23 Duke, UNC-Rex and WakeMed, and in some of the comments by  
24 WakeMed and Duke, we can see that there are other beds in  
25 this health service area and county that are grossly



1 underutilized and, you know, how do we contend with this  
2 going forward, because this won't be the only instance in  
3 which we have such requests.

4 This would be going in violation, really, so  
5 to speak, it may be a heavy word, but of how we determine  
6 the need for a bed for a service area, whether it's an  
7 MRI or cardiac cath bed. And secondly, when such  
8 petitions are made, whether it's this one or any other,  
9 frankly, if the net value or cost goes up, which I  
10 surmise it does, knowing the dynamics and costs of this  
11 market, then that defeats the purpose of what we are  
12 really, you know, obligated to do.

13 And just three or four years ago, maybe a  
14 little longer, we had a quality access value committee  
15 led by Don Bradley that was dissolved because of lack of  
16 -- you know, enough staff and so on, and such -- such  
17 authorizations would go against value and the economic  
18 impact should also be taken into consideration if we are  
19 to consider any such petition in any of the major  
20 counties, whether it be Mecklenburg or Wake. You know,  
21 there are only two or three and I would surmise or also  
22 put out that we have one million people in Wake County,  
23 so this is a big issue.

24 It's not just, you know, well, we're one of  
25 99 counties. Ten percent of the population resides here,

1 as it does in Mecklenburg, and if we were to vote in  
2 favor, we would be voting without knowing economic impact  
3 -- I mean, actually having actual numbers -- with a  
4 surplus of beds within, literally, five minutes of this  
5 particular institution, WakeMed Cary or WakeMed Raleigh  
6 or Duke and so on, and that -- that bothers me because  
7 we're supposed to be reducing cost and because of --  
8 somehow -- I mean, somebody's got to have influenced this  
9 process because we have never voted this way. You know,  
10 the staff has -- as a petition. Special needs, different  
11 story. Yes, we have had special needs petitions where,  
12 you know, that's a different story, but I think I'd be  
13 happy to, you know -- or be interested in hearing  
14 comments from, you know, the Chairman or folks on the  
15 phone because we're going to -- if we set a precedent,  
16 then we're going to have many precedents to come.

17 SPEAKER 1: Thank you, Dr. Patel (phonetic).  
18 These are important questions. I'll entertain other  
19 questions before I respond. Trey, did you have a  
20 question?

21 SPEAKER 4: Yeah, and I think I -- it's  
22 probably a pro-business, probably being younger, you  
23 know, capitalistic nature, I understand Rex -- Rex's  
24 issue, and I sympathize with that and get on them for  
25 building a fantastic heart program, from what I

1 understand, and grabbing the best docs in the county.

2 I guess I'm having a hard time with it from  
3 a process standpoint and within the realm of the basic  
4 principles governing the plan. I sort of have to put  
5 that hat aside and look at what are we supposed to uphold  
6 here and we're upholding the basic principles.

7 To dumb it down a little bit, I think, you  
8 know, I think one of the goals is to force providers to  
9 play nice and utilize everything in a health system. I  
10 mean, the whole point is that we don't have over-  
11 capacity.

12 I understand that capacity shifted. People  
13 providing the procedures has shifted, but does that --  
14 are we going against the principles that this whole plan  
15 is founded on by approving this?

16 SPEAKER 1: Good question.

17 SPEAKER 4: And so I guess that's what I'm  
18 struggling with. Is this setting a precedence that  
19 theoretically undermines the whole -- one of the basic  
20 principles of the reason we're here? So, you know, those  
21 are my comments, I think. I don't have any problem --  
22 the future -- the future (indiscernible) of undermining  
23 the basic principles of this plan.

24 SPEAKER 1: Uh-huh. Any concerns or  
25 questions on the phone?

1 SPEAKER 5: No, sir.

2 SPEAKER 1: Kelly?

3 SPEAKER 6: Yeah. I kind of agree with the  
4 concerns brought by Trey (indiscernible). Looking at  
5 Table 2 and the annual change, it seems like these  
6 numbers sort of shift wildly from one year to the next,  
7 so -- and I urge caution in making decisions based on one  
8 year of data, and I recognize that there's a, you know,  
9 compounded annual growth rate, as well, but the shift  
10 from 2013 to 2014 --

11 SPEAKER 1: Sure.

12 SPEAKER 6: (Indiscernible), yes.

13 SPEAKER 1: I share all those concerns and  
14 we've had some discussions about all of those, in terms  
15 of trying to settle this out. We have turned down this  
16 request previously. Unfortunately, and I live in a  
17 market that is divided and consolidated and patients  
18 don't really move between providers, regardless of what  
19 the capacity is in Provider A versus Provider B because  
20 they go where their doctor goes, and what we had was a  
21 large shift of physicians who were actively engaged in  
22 one institution in the community who chose -- I've heard  
23 various terms used about why the choice was made, but who  
24 chose to shift their affiliation. That was their  
25 business and professional decision, but they've

1 essentially created an imbalance inside a local market in  
2 the process and then they resigned their privileges to  
3 provide any service at another underutilized facility as  
4 part of that process. I may not have any -- I may not  
5 believe that was the world's greatest idea, but I  
6 understand why that happened.

7 At some point -- and I believe the numbers  
8 next year will look even more unbalanced than they do  
9 this year based on anecdotal inquiries from people in the  
10 community. I also recognize that patients who get  
11 delayed access because of overcrowding in an institution  
12 or having their procedures done very late in the day or  
13 into the evening are also suffering in this process, in  
14 terms of their personal care, and don't understand why  
15 that should occur.

16 And, in addition, I understand the issue of  
17 mergers and acquisitions and hospital versus outpatient  
18 charging structures and, as Dr. Patel knows, I can't  
19 control that. The market forces are not something that I  
20 believe this committee can control, per se, but the  
21 market is addressing charging, including, for instance,  
22 the move in congress to take the hospital outpatient  
23 payment system, which pays more, versus the IDTF and go  
24 to what's called single site of service and essentially  
25 reduce the (indiscernible) payment, which would address

1 the cost issue in the process.

2 It's a judgment call and, while I don't  
3 think these come up very often, if you go back and look  
4 at our petitions, they do come up, just as the Doshier  
5 situation doesn't fit the mold and assumptions of the  
6 plan.

7 At the end of the day, my personal judgment  
8 is that at some point I put patients first, in terms of  
9 where they are getting their services, and believe the  
10 market can address that, but I can't solve that through a  
11 CHIC mechanism.

12 As I noted earlier, the need is not an award  
13 to an institution. It is a competitive need, but the  
14 data indicates that only one of the competitors in the  
15 market is substantially burdened by utilization  
16 constraints. So I also -- and I also recognize that if  
17 we turn this down waiting to see what the data would look  
18 like, would it rebalance, would, in fact, this congestion  
19 lead to more patients being cared for in one of those  
20 other facilities, and I don't see that happening this  
21 year. I don't believe it will happen next year. It  
22 doesn't happen in my own community where we have had  
23 similar imbalances, but they haven't reached the extreme  
24 that we have here, and this is an extreme case of  
25 facility imbalance.

1           So my personal view was that, while it's not  
2 something that I'm enthused about, at some point I also  
3 -- my heart is with the people who are being cared for,  
4 and so I personally support this recommendation on that  
5 basis, recognizing the cost issues, recognizing that  
6 there, in fact, is a lot of unused capacity at other  
7 sites in the county, but I see no mechanism for it to get  
8 used that's likely to succeed and relieve that patient  
9 burden that is also occurring.

10           Trey, you look like you're having trouble  
11 with my feelings.

12           SPEAKER 4: I think that, you know, the  
13 patient is -- it's not a family practice doctor, I think.  
14 Patients have always come first and I probably didn't  
15 know my dad as well as a lot of other folks because he  
16 was always at the hospital, but -- and that's always a  
17 concern to me. I think a lot of the stuff we've done  
18 today, forward thinking, helps patients.

19           I'm concerned -- I mean, is -- is not --  
20 this is more of maybe a philosophical question on the  
21 plan and what we're here to protect. Is the plan not  
22 designed to enforce the market to absorb this capacity?  
23 And, at some point in patient care, I mean, you've got  
24 the Hippocratic oath and, you know, you can say all that  
25 stuff, but at some point I believe doctors will do the

1 right thing for their patients, and it is not the purpose  
2 of this plan to force the healthcare system to utilize  
3 what they have to the best of patients -- to help the  
4 healthcare community.

5 If we do this, I feel like we're sort of  
6 undermining, that we're not -- we're not using this to,  
7 honestly, force the utilization of the capacity in  
8 marketplaces, which -- and it's not a quality issue, as  
9 far as I understand, at the other -- at the other  
10 hospitals, that there's -- there's good quality care out  
11 there and these docs could use other facilities if they  
12 were getting backlogged because it's out there.

13 And I'm more or less concerned about the  
14 undermining of the whole system based on approval of this  
15 because I think this is conceptually what it was designed  
16 for, was to force people to work together and utilize --  
17 and build a strong healthcare community and not these  
18 little silos (indiscernible).

19 I understand the business aspects of it and  
20 I sympathize with them. I just personally think that  
21 this is a slippery slope (indiscernible) policies.

22 SPEAKER 7: Mr. Chairman, you know, I  
23 respect your comments. I've held you at very high regard  
24 over the years I've served and you've been here even way  
25 before I got here. We all care about patients. I can



1       guarantee you that in the United States of America, let  
2       alone North Carolina, Wake County, no patient will suffer  
3       anything terminal. We all fast for colonoscopies and  
4       take preps and cardiac caths and so on, that this plan is  
5       designed to compel change amongst hospital and physician  
6       behavior to promote quality and to promote competition,  
7       not reduce competition and so on.

8                 This, in effort, would reduce competition  
9       because it is very clear that academic institutions, in  
10       general, which Rex is a part of, clearly get reimbursed  
11       at a much higher rate because they're teaching  
12       institutions. The teaching does not go on in nine  
13       counties that are under the UNC banner. Teaching goes on  
14       primarily at UNC-Chapel Hill and that negotiating power  
15       is being used to swallow up all kinds of hospitals that  
16       raise the cost of healthcare.

17                It is our duty at the CHIC to stand and be  
18       as such and this is not about UNC or Wake. It could be  
19       anywhere in the State of North Carolina.

20                SPEAKER 1: Uh-huh.

21                SPEAKER 7: When more monies are spent and  
22       there are higher deductibles and HSAs and so on, that  
23       bounces back to the patient, and clearly, they're --  
24       whenever we are presented with such, in any table that we  
25       have, we never have any economics attached to it. We

1 always have the great things about, you know, patient  
2 safety, patient access, but we all tout value, but we  
3 never vote in -- vote for value. Value here is a vote no  
4 and that is how I will be voting on this.

5 SPEAKER 1: You should vote no if that's how  
6 you feel. That's why we have votes.

7 SPEAKER 7: I respect you, but this -- this  
8 is wrong. There's a precedence. I mean, this is going  
9 to create incredible precedence in the state.

10 SPEAKER 1: Well, I disagree with that, but  
11 -- about the precedent, but, you know, inpatient  
12 catheterizations are what they are (indiscernible), but I  
13 respect your position. I don't like over-consolidation  
14 in the market, but this plan doesn't control that, but if  
15 you feel -- you know, this is why we have votes.

16 The committee is not obligated to accept the  
17 Agency recommendation, so if -- I sincerely tell you, if  
18 those concerns, you believe, are more important than the  
19 value and judgment that I personally support, I'm not  
20 uncomfortable having you vote no.

21 SPEAKER 7: Thank you.

22 SPEAKER 1: That's what the purpose of being  
23 here is. This is not a rubber stamp. And -- and I also  
24 -- it's a judgment call. I don't believe disaster will  
25 strike if this is turned down, but I do think that

1 patient -- you know, there are certain patient care  
2 issues which will be aggravated and I -- you know, so  
3 you're living in the community. I live far away and I  
4 don't have the same perspective.

5 I will tell you that in my personal view, if  
6 this is a tie vote, I am allowed to vote and I am going  
7 to consider whether I'm willing to vote, but if it is a  
8 tie and I don't vote, the motion fails as proposed.

9 So, any further discussion? Kelly? Dr.  
10 Moore?

11 SPEAKER: I would just add, just as my  
12 personal perspective with regard to the dynamics of  
13 hospital and physician affiliations, it's very  
14 complicated. It changes. It is beyond the influence of  
15 what we can accomplish, I think, by ruling on this or any  
16 other similar CHIC petition, and that we -- I,  
17 personally, would prefer to allow those physicians and  
18 patients who are working in overburdened facilities to  
19 have the advantage of newer and more readily accessible  
20 equipment in the venue in which they've chosen to have  
21 their care.

22 SPEAKER 1: Very good. Thank you, Dr.  
23 Moore. Kelly, any further concerns or questions?

24 SPEAKER: No. I think (indiscernible).

25 SPEAKER 1: I would agree. This is not one

1 that I think in a muted conversation reflects that. So  
2 because this is going to be potentially a head count  
3 vote, what I'm probably going to do is we will do a  
4 recorded vote so that I actually don't have to guess who  
5 says yes and no. So I'll start with Trey.

6 SPEAKER 4: No.

7 SPEAKER 1: Vote no.

8 SPEAKER 4: No.

9 SPEAKER 1: Kelly?

10 SPEAKER: I'm going to vote for the  
11 recommendation.

12 SPEAKER 1: Dr. Moore?

13 SPEAKER: Yes.

14 SPEAKER 1: Yes. So we have a tie vote. I  
15 am not going to vote on this and, as a result of the tie  
16 vote, the motion will die.

17 SPEAKER: Thank you.

18 SPEAKER 1: I think we also have a second  
19 petition for an adjusted need determination for one  
20 shared fixed cardiac cath unit in Harnett County. I will  
21 ask Paige to present it.

22 SPEAKER 2: Okay. Thank you, Mr. Chairman.  
23 There were nine letters of support received in regard to  
24 this petition. Harnett Health requests an adjusted need  
25 determination for one unit of shared, fixed cardiac

1 catheterization equipment for the 20 -- the North  
2 Carolina 2016 State Medical Facilities Plan.

3 The proposed plan provides two standard  
4 methodology need determinations for cardiac  
5 catheterization equipment. Application of these  
6 methodologies does not generate a need for a fixed or  
7 shared cardiac catheterization equipment in Harnett  
8 County.

9 Methodology one, as it is written, does not  
10 apply to Harnett County as it only addresses facilities  
11 that have the cardiac catheterization laboratory.

12 Methodology two provides for the opportunity for a  
13 service area that has no fixed laboratory, but instead  
14 utilizes a mobile laboratory. Need exists for one unit  
15 of shared, fixed equipment, cardiac catheterization  
16 equipment, when the number of cardiac catheterization  
17 procedures performed on a mobile site exceeds 240  
18 procedures per year.

19 The petition indicates that Harnett Health  
20 has not utilized a mobile cardiac catheterization  
21 laboratory as required to generate a need through the  
22 methodology two, but transfers cardiac catheterization  
23 payments to other facilities in neighboring counties.

24 Data regarding drive time and distance to  
25 both Harnett Health facilities, Betsy Johnson in Dunn and

1 Central Harnett Health in Lillington, show that the  
2 closest facility to either is Johnston Health at 24.5  
3 miles or approximately 37 minutes. The nearest facility  
4 affiliated with Harnett Health, Cape Fear Valley Medical  
5 Center, is approximately 30 miles and a 40-minute drive.  
6 These drive times and distances are important in looking  
7 at optimal patient care.

8 The standard clinical treatment for ST  
9 elevation myocardial infarctions, or STEMI, is  
10 reprofusion, a procedure performed in the cardiac  
11 catheterization laboratory. The 2013 ACCF-AHA guidelines  
12 for management of STEMI is the most comprehensive  
13 resource for the treatment of patients with a diagnosis  
14 of this type of myocardial infarction.

15 The report endorses goals for STEMI patients  
16 with an ideal first medical contact to device time system  
17 goal of 90 minutes or less. The data shows that  
18 transport of patients from Harnett Health to a hospital  
19 that offers interventional cardiac cath procedures would  
20 require a third to more than half of the time allotted in  
21 the 90-minute -- 90-minute window of treatment.

22 Furthermore, the North Carolina Office of  
23 EMS -- STEMI, EMS, Triage and Destination Plan includes a  
24 decision point for transporting patients to the nearest  
25 PCI-capable hospital at 30 minutes transport time.

1 Distance to care is an important component of this  
2 discussion, but the volume of patients is another fact to  
3 consider.

4 Data provided in the petition indicates an  
5 estimated number of 1,708 of these procedures in 2013 and  
6 2,114 in 2014, Harnett County residents. Other  
7 calculations state that 67% of cardiac catheterization  
8 procedures for Harnett County residents are diagnostic.  
9 Comparatively, the statewide percentage is calculated as  
10 57.

11 Assuming 50% out migration and using the  
12 lower statewide calculation of 57%, in the most recent  
13 data year of 2014 the minimum estimated diagnostic  
14 procedures would be 603, which is more than double the  
15 240 threshold that would generate a need in methodology  
16 two.

17 Given the available information and the  
18 comments submitted by August 14th, the Agency recommends  
19 approval of the petition. This concludes the Agency  
20 report.

21 SPEAKER 1: Thank you, Paige. So we have a  
22 petition to add one shared, fixed cardiac cath unit in  
23 Harnett County now open for discussion. Do any members  
24 of the committee have a question or concern about this  
25 petition and the recommendation?

1 SPEAKER: None.

2 SPEAKER 1: None? Jeff?

3 SPEAKER: None.

4 SPEAKER 1: Okay. Dr. Patel, you look  
5 quizzical.

6 SPEAKER: No.

7 SPEAKER 1: You're fine. Okay. So a vote  
8 "yes" is to add the need in Harnett County to the plan  
9 for 2016. All those in favor, signify by saying "aye."

10 SPEAKERS: Aye.

11 SPEAKER: Aye.

12 SPEAKER 4: And I refuse.

13 SPEAKER 1: And Trey refused, so it is  
14 adopted. Thank you, sir. We now need a motion to vote  
15 and approve the cardiac cath recommendations to the CHIC  
16 as a whole. I need a --

17 SPEAKER: Motion to approve with the  
18 exception of the motion that died; is that correct?

19 SPEAKER 1: Well, that's part of our report.

20 SPEAKER: Oh, okay. Yes.

21 SPEAKER: Second.

22 SPEAKER 1: Second? Any further discussion?

23 (No response.)

24 SPEAKER 1: Seeing none, all those in favor,  
25 say "aye."



1 SPEAKERS: Aye.

2 SPEAKER 1: Thank you.

3 -----

4 10/7/2015 - SHCC Recording

5 50:12 to 1:43:54

6 SPEAKER 1: We'll now go on to the report  
7 of the Technology and Equipment Committee, which I  
8 personally chair, as well as chairing the full CHIC. On  
9 September 16th, 2015, the Technology and Equipment  
10 Committee met to consider the petitions and comments in  
11 response to Chapter 9 of the North Carolina proposed 2016  
12 SMFP. The committee makes the following recommendations  
13 for consideration by the North Carolina State Health  
14 Coordinating Council in preparation for the technology  
15 and equipment chapter of the 2016 SMFP. This is Chapter  
16 9 of the plan.

17 The first section of Chapter 9 that I'll  
18 discuss is Magnetic resonance imaging, or MRI, section.  
19 The proposed 2016 SMFP showed two need determinations for  
20 additional fixed MRI scanners in Lincoln and Mecklenburg  
21 Counties.

22 Over the summer, Health Planning received  
23 updated data resulting in corrections to the MRI scanner  
24 inventory table. The changes created a need  
25 determination for one additional fixed MRI scanner in

1 Guilford County.

2           There were two comments regarding the MRI  
3 section. The committee received three petitions over the  
4 summer for an adjusted need determination in the MRI  
5 scanner section of the 2016 SMFP. The first petition was  
6 concerning Lincoln County and was filed by Carolinas  
7 Healthcare System. The request was for an adjusted need  
8 determination to remove the need for one fixed MRI  
9 scanner in Lincoln County. No comments were received on  
10 this petition.

11           The committee discussed the petition in the  
12 Agency report, which recommended approval of the petition  
13 request, which is to remove the need. The concurrence  
14 was that Lincoln County does not -- does have unique  
15 circumstances, including a potential change to future MRI  
16 volume and slow projected growth rate in the county that  
17 would probably preclude existing or new providers from  
18 meeting the CON standards of a qualified applicant. The  
19 committee recommends to the CHIC that the Petitioner  
20 request be approved for an adjusted need determination,  
21 which is to remove the need.

22           A second petition was filed in Wake County  
23 by Raleigh Radiology. Raleigh Radiology requested an  
24 adjusted need determination to add the need for one fixed  
25 MRI scanner in Wake County. Two letters of support were

1 received, two comments in opposition and one general  
2 comment concerning this petition.

3 The committee discussed the petition and  
4 Agency report which recommended approval of the petition  
5 request. Data presented in the Agency report  
6 demonstrated a high weighted procedure average for the  
7 last ten years with only one need being generated by the  
8 standard methodology. Projections of data indicated a  
9 need determination would potentially be generated by the  
10 standard methodology in the 2017 plan.

11 Additional dialogue included the potential  
12 for grandfathered mobile MRI machines to suppress need  
13 determinations. The committee agreed that the proactive  
14 approach to healthcare planning was preferred and  
15 recommended to the CHIC that the petition be approved for  
16 an adjusted need determination for one fixed MRI in Wake  
17 County.

18 The third petition is from Brunswick County  
19 concerning J. Arthur Doshier Memorial Hospital. J. Arthur  
20 Doshier Memorial Hospital requested an adjusted need  
21 determination to add the need for one fixed MRI scanner  
22 in Brunswick County with a lower tiered planning  
23 threshold of 1,716 weighted procedures for applicants.  
24 The petition received 45 letters of support and one  
25 comment in opposition.

1           The committee discussed the petition and the  
2 Agency report which recommended approval of the petition  
3 request. The concurrence was that Brunswick County does  
4 have unique circumstances, including an MRI that is  
5 classified in the SMFP as fixed, but is available for  
6 fewer hours than a mobile machine is typically available.

7           The fixed machine is located four miles from  
8 the hospital, which potentially serves as a barrier for  
9 inpatient care. The committee recommends to the CHIC  
10 that the Petitioner request be approved for an adjusted  
11 need determination in Brunswick County.

12           In the cardiac catheterization equipment  
13 section, since the proposed 2016 SMFP there have been no  
14 changes in need projections for cardiac catheterization  
15 equipment. The proposed 2016 SMFP showed one need  
16 determination for fixed cardiac catheterization equipment  
17 in Cumberland County. There were no need determinations  
18 for shared, fixed cardiac catheterization or mobile  
19 cardiac catheterization equipment anywhere in the state.

20           During the summer, two petitions were  
21 received for adjusted need determinations in the cardiac  
22 catheterization section of the 2016 SMFP. The first  
23 petition was from Wake County filed by Rex Healthcare.  
24 Rex Healthcare requested an adjusted need determination  
25 for one additional unit of fixed cardiac catheterization

1 equipment in Wake County in the 2016 SMFP. There were  
2 four comments in total, including one from the  
3 Petitioner, one in support and two in opposition.

4 The committee has no recommendation to  
5 forward to the CHIC on this petition. The committee vote  
6 resulted in a tie and the motion died at that time. No  
7 additional motions were made concerning this petition.  
8 This is essentially a denial of the petition as it  
9 currently sits.

10 A second petition came from Harnett County  
11 from Harnett Healthcare. Harnett Health requested an  
12 adjusted need determination for one additional unit of  
13 shared, fixed cardiac catheterization equipment in  
14 Harnett County in the 2016 SMFP. Nine letters of support  
15 were received. The committee discussed the petition and  
16 the Agency report which recommended approval of this  
17 request.

18 Based on the data presented in the Agency  
19 report, the committee agreed that Harnett County has the  
20 volume of cardiac catheterization to support a shared,  
21 fixed machine. In addition, the current driving miles to  
22 the nearest cardiac catheterization lab is potentially  
23 outside of the current clinical recommendation for ST  
24 elevated myocardial infarction patients. The committee  
25 recommends to the CHIC that the petition request be

1 approved for an adjusted need determination for one unit  
2 of shared, fixed cardiac catheterization equipment in  
3 Harnett County.

4 In the positron emission tomography section,  
5 there has been no change in the need projections for PET  
6 scanners. These are really PET/CT scanners, in reality.  
7 There is no need determination for an additional fixed or  
8 mobile PET scanner anywhere in the state. The committee  
9 received one petition regarding PET scanners.

10 The petition, which was a statewide request,  
11 came from Alliance Healthcare Services. They requested  
12 an adjusted need determination for zero conversions  
13 pursuant to Policy TE-1, fixed and mobile PET scanners in  
14 the 2016 SMFP. Two comments were received in opposition.  
15 The petition and the Agency report, which recommended  
16 denial of the petition request, were discussed by the  
17 committee.

18 The consensus was that the potential changes  
19 in the next few years in mobile PET indicate the  
20 possibility of needing more capacity than is currently  
21 existing or even proposed. The Agency report indicated  
22 the division of health services regulation will continue  
23 to monitor and reevaluate annually applicants for Policy  
24 TE-1, PET utilization and the site distribution of these  
25 units. The committee recommends to the CHIC denial of

1 this petition. The effect of this is to leave Policy TE-  
2 1 to function as written.

3 Lithotripsy section. Since the proposed  
4 2016 SMFP, there have been no changes in the need  
5 projections for lithotripsy. There is a statewide need  
6 determination identified for one lithotripter. The  
7 committee received no petitions or comments over the  
8 summer regarding the lithotripsy section of the proposed  
9 2016 SMFP.

10 Linear accelerator section. Since the  
11 proposed 2016 SMFP, there have been no changes in need  
12 projections for linear accelerators. There is no need  
13 indicated anywhere in the state for additional linear  
14 accelerators. The committee received no petitions and  
15 only one comment regarding linear accelerators.

16 Gamma Knife section. The proposed 2016 SMFP  
17 shows no changes in need projections for Gamma Knife.  
18 There is no need for Gamma Knives anywhere in the state  
19 at this time. The committee received no petitions or  
20 comments over the summer regarding the Gamma Knife  
21 section of the proposed 2016 SMFP.

22 The committee recommends to the State Health  
23 Coordinating Council approval of Chapter 9, Technology  
24 and Equipment, with the understanding that staff is  
25 authorized to continue making necessary updates to the

1 narratives, tables and need determinations as indicated.

2 Do I have a motion for that?

3 SPEAKER 2: Moved.

4 SPEAKER 1: Thank you. And a second?

5 SPEAKER 3: Second.

6 SPEAKER 1: I heard second. Okay. This is  
7 now open for discussion. Dr. Green?

8 SPEAKER 4: Just a clarification. On the  
9 cardiac cath equipment section, the petition from Rex  
10 Healthcare for an adjusted need determination, where you  
11 ended up in this report is you were recommending not to  
12 approve that; is that correct?

13 SPEAKER 1: The committee effectively voted  
14 denial --

15 SPEAKER 4: Okay. Thank you.

16 SPEAKER 1: -- in its present form because  
17 it didn't act to approve the petition.

18 SPEAKER 4: Okay. Thank you.

19 SPEAKER 1: That's the current status. Yes,  
20 sir.

21 SPEAKER 5: I had previously recused myself  
22 on the MRI discussion for Doshier. Do I need to re-recuse  
23 myself or does that kind of carry through?

24 SPEAKER 1: So noted, but the public record  
25 does show a prior recusal.



1 SPEAKER 5: Perfect. Thanks.

2 SPEAKER 1: Mr. Bergot (phonetic)?

3 SPEAKER 6: Mr. Chair, can we extract the  
4 Rex Healthcare discussion and discuss that as a board?

5 SPEAKER 1: Certainly, we can discuss it and  
6 act on it prior to voting on the entire -- the entire  
7 proposal. This is the area of discussion, so --

8 SPEAKER 6: Go ahead?

9 SPEAKER 1: Well, unless there are other --  
10 the way I'll probably treat that is as a motion issue  
11 and --

12 SPEAKER 6: Make a new motion?

13 SPEAKER 1: -- and we'll go from there. So  
14 Mr. Bergot proposes to extract the Rex Healthcare  
15 petition for further discussion and review by the entire  
16 committee. Do I hear a second for that?

17 SPEAKER 7: Second.

18 SPEAKER 1: There's a second from Dr. Parik.  
19 If you -- we will not discuss the motion. If we choose  
20 to vote "yes," it means that you desire to have a further  
21 discussion about that petition. If you vote "no," you  
22 are essentially voting to deny the petition in the form  
23 that it is currently, and it can be a little confusing,  
24 so I want people to know what they're voting on.

25 SPEAKER 6: Say it one more time.

1                   SPEAKER 1: You have moved to extract the  
2 Rex petition section of the report for review by the  
3 entire council. That was seconded, so I'm going to treat  
4 that as a motion requiring a vote. If you vote "yes," we  
5 will take that petition and discuss it and come to a vote  
6 on that, the specifics of that petition and the committee  
7 can either approve it or reject the -- the  
8 recommendation, and the staff, I think, will -- I'll  
9 probably have them recap the Agency report on this if we  
10 move ahead.

11                   If you vote "no," you essentially are  
12 satisfied with what is there and we'll save a whole bunch  
13 of time, but I'm not telling -- that's just basically how  
14 it will play out because I expect there to be a fair  
15 discussion if it's extracted, which is fine.

16                   So all of those in favor of extracting the  
17 Rex petition for further consideration -- individual  
18 consideration, signify by saying "aye."

19                   SPEAKERS: Aye.

20                   SPEAKER 1: All of those who are opposed?

21                   SPEAKERS: No.

22                   SPEAKER 1: Okay. I'm going to need a show  
23 of hands. I won't depend on voice volume at my desk. I  
24 also will go through the phone. Why don't we do the  
25 phone first? Kurt, do you have a vote, yea or nay?

1 SPEAKER 8: Yea.

2 SPEAKER 1: Yea, you would like it  
3 extracted. Mr. Lambeth, are you on the phone?

4 (No response.)

5 SPEAKER 1: No? Denise (indiscernible)?

6 SPEAKER 9: I vote nay.

7 SPEAKER 1: You vote no?

8 SPEAKER 9: Yes, sir.

9 SPEAKER 1: And Steve Lawler?

10 SPEAKER 10: I vote yea.

11 SPEAKER 1: Yea. So I've got two yeas and  
12 one nay on the phone. Okay. Now, all of those who are  
13 in the room where I can count -- or maybe I'll have the  
14 staff count hands because I can't see everybody, so I'm  
15 going to designate Kelly to count for me.

16 All of those in favor of further discussion  
17 of the Rex petition, please raise their hand, high enough  
18 so we can see it. I don't want a miscount.

19 SPEAKER 11: I see seven.

20 SPEAKER 1: You see seven. Okay. All of  
21 those opposed to extraction, raise their hand.

22 SPEAKER 11: Seven.

23 SPEAKER 1: Seven. And we had -- so by a  
24 margin of one vote, we will extract this for further  
25 discussion.

1           Here's how -- here is how we will do this,  
2           and I want to start out by saying that I am not pro-Rex,  
3           I am not pro-Wake, nor am I anti the two involved  
4           organizations.

5           For those of you -- I hope everyone has read  
6           the petition, but I will put a little bit of a framework  
7           around the petition and then we'll start comments.

8           This is one in a series of petitions we have  
9           received that are related to an economic situation in  
10          Wake County that has resulted in a substantial patient  
11          shift in the county. You can have your view of whether  
12          that was a good idea, bad idea, but that's what happened  
13          and we've had a variety of petitions trying to address  
14          one or the other viewpoint of, you know, how that plays  
15          out.

16          I don't think there is a right or wrong  
17          here. This is a question of judgment about where you  
18          draw lines, and the Agency report, which the Agency  
19          worked on has drawn the line in a certain place which I  
20          would say is related to the impact on the least  
21          represented group at this table, which are the patients,  
22          and it's based on a utilization model.

23          I can fully understand those who want to  
24          support the methodology, which clearly shows there is a  
25          surplus of equipment in the -- in the service area, and

1       there will continue to be a surplus whichever way this is  
2       voted.

3                       There's a substantial unused capacity in the  
4       county. It's not distributed to where the patients are,  
5       and I'm not telling anyone how to vote, but I do want  
6       people to understand that's why we take votes. We're not  
7       obligated to accept the Agency's, you know, attempt to  
8       find the Gordian knot solution, but it is -- it is our  
9       responsibility as representatives of the people of the  
10      state, as it says under Executive Order 46, to act in our  
11      best judgment and I don't know what the best judgment is,  
12      but I think there are sincere beliefs on both sides of  
13      the issue.

14                      So --

15                      SPEAKER 10: (Indiscernible.)

16                      SPEAKER 1: Yeah.

17                      SPEAKER 10: Steve Lawler.

18                      SPEAKER 1: Yeah, Steve.

19                      SPEAKER 10: First of all, I admire you for  
20      your Solomon-like approach to this.

21                      SPEAKER 1: I didn't do the --

22                      SPEAKER 10: (Indiscernible) this up was  
23      just to make sure that I, myself, and perhaps the rest of  
24      the group had a greater understanding of, you know, how  
25      the methodology set the stage and drove the discussion

1 for the committee and then how the committee, you know,  
2 came to a split decision, as do you.

3 I mean, I -- you know, I'm kind of  
4 ambivalent in regards to supporting one side to the  
5 other. I do support, you know, the idea that all  
6 patients should have access to the right care as close to  
7 home as possible and, you know, this -- what's going on  
8 in Wake County, as far as, you know, I can tell is, you  
9 know, it's a tale of physician alignment that kind of  
10 moved and shifted patients from one location to another,  
11 but had little impact at all in regards to total demand  
12 within that service area.

13 So, you know, my interest was really just  
14 getting a deeper understanding from the staff in regards  
15 to methodology and maybe some insight into the  
16 conversation that the -- that your committee had.

17 SPEAKER 1: I'll ask Paige to review the  
18 Agency report based on that.

19 SPEAKER 12: Thank you, Mr. Chair. So as we  
20 all know, the request was from Rex Healthcare and they  
21 requested an adjusted need determination for an  
22 additional fixed unit of cardiac catheterization in Wake  
23 County.

24 Application of the methodologies, the  
25 utilization data and the proposed 2016 State Medical

1 Facilities Plan did not generate a need determination for  
2 fixed or shared cardiac catheterization equipment in Wake  
3 County.

4 Rex was requesting the adjusted need  
5 determination based on the unique utilization trends  
6 faced by Rex. Rex currently has a total inventory of  
7 four machines. Using the standard methodology of 80%  
8 utilization, the number of machines for Wake County and  
9 Rex is 12.33 and 5, respectively.

10 In the face of steady increases and aging  
11 population, the cardiac cath -- catheterization has  
12 remained fairly stable over the last decade. Data that  
13 was presented in the Agency report illustrates that the  
14 compound annual growth rate and overall change in the  
15 weighted procedures for both Wake County and North  
16 Carolina from 2005 to 2014.

17 In Wake County in the last ten years, the  
18 data shows an average annual change of negative 1.76, a  
19 decline, while the North Carolina compound annual growth  
20 over the same time period had an average annual decline  
21 of negative 1.94. These indicate a slow and steady  
22 reduction in the number of procedures in both regions,  
23 with Wake County experiencing a slower decline than the  
24 state overall.

25 However, data also presented in the Agency

1 report shows the opportunity to review the utilization  
2 trends on an annual basis. In the most -- in 2014, the  
3 most recent data year, Wake County demonstrates an  
4 increase in annual number of procedures by 3.69%, while  
5 the state experienced a steeper decline of negative  
6 3.37%. Thus, Wake County is experiencing recent unique  
7 growth as compared to statewide trends.

8 Rex's petition suggests that they have  
9 unique utilization trends in the three years and they  
10 cite the professional affiliation with Wake Heart and  
11 Vascular Associates.

12 Rex Hospital is the only provider in Wake  
13 County that has shown a consistent increase in the number  
14 of procedures over the last five years of data.

15 More notably, Rex, in the most recent two  
16 years, has demonstrated utilization greater than 80%,  
17 which is the utilization threshold for determining a need  
18 in the health service area. However, application of the  
19 methodology does generate needs for the facilities for  
20 both years, but considers procedure volume and number of  
21 machines in the entire service area, so Rex's deficit is  
22 offset by the surplus of machines in Wake County as a  
23 whole.

24 Finally, Rex's utilization has increased  
25 from 84% last year to 100% in the most current year,



1 which calculates to the equivalent of one full machine.  
2 And with that, the Agency recommended approving the  
3 petition.

4 SPEAKER 1: Thank you, Paige. Any questions  
5 for Paige about the Agency report before we go to other  
6 discussion?

7 SPEAKER: Yes, I have a question.

8 SPEAKER 1: Yes, sir.

9 SPEAKER: I noted that while -- while Wake  
10 had an increase, it was not uncommon in the period that  
11 you've shown on Table 2, back in 2008, Wake also showed  
12 an increase. The state showed a larger increase and,  
13 yet, in the following three years, the actual requirement  
14 decreased. So is the 3.69% increase an aberration? Is  
15 it something that's just going to happen once or is it an  
16 ongoing trend? And, at least according to the Table 2  
17 here, it may only be a one-year influx.

18 SPEAKER 12: Well, I think that you make an  
19 excellent point. The data -- obviously, anything can  
20 happen. If you look at the trends over the last ten  
21 years, there are certainly times where there have been  
22 increases for a couple years and then decreases for a  
23 couple years, so I think it would be difficult to project  
24 what will be happening next year, except to say that Rex  
25 now has had two years of unique utilization with that

1       only increasing.

2                   SPEAKER:  If I may?

3                   SPEAKER 1:  Sure.

4                   SPEAKER:  Isn't the charge of the committee  
5       and of the staff in this to look at the lines that were  
6       drawn?  If we want to change the lines, then shouldn't we  
7       recommend a change in lines and have the Petitioner  
8       request under the basis of a change in the lines drawn?  
9       So would we not have to change the -- the basis for  
10      coming up -- if you will, the population basis for coming  
11      up with the change that's being requested?

12                  SPEAKER 12:  I'm not sure I quite understand  
13      your question.

14                  SPEAKER:  You used Wake County.

15                  SPEAKER 12:  Yes, sir.

16                  SPEAKER:  Okay.  If you're looking at Rex  
17      alone, then you have to change the lines of -- of what --  
18      where the population is counted.

19                  SPEAKER 1:  Mr. Lewis, I appreciate that  
20      comment and I think the -- that gets back to whether you  
21      redraw the statewide methodology for a unique  
22      circumstance in one county or whether you attempt to  
23      address that unique circumstance with a petition model  
24      that keeps the methodology in place statewide.

25                                There is no question that the overall

1 utilization of cardiac cath services is falling and has  
2 done so for more than five years statewide. What you  
3 have here is a market share and distribution issue unique  
4 to one county, and I think that's the -- that's the  
5 question we wrestle with. Should we change the  
6 methodology and overhaul it?

7 The vast majority of opinion we have is that  
8 the methodology's got it right. We don't need any more  
9 facilities statewide. This gets back to the judgment do  
10 you make an adjustment in a -- in a circumstance in one  
11 area either to endorse the methodology as is or grant an  
12 exception to that methodology and that's what we're  
13 having our discussion over.

14 SPEAKER: Okay. So the other issue that  
15 comes in the discussion between Wake and Rex is the --  
16 the very providers, very physician group, that drove --  
17 that drove -- drives the need at Rex was originally  
18 aligned with Wake, so why would that tell us -- and I  
19 don't know the answer to this, but why would that tell us  
20 that the population is now in the Rex area as opposed to  
21 the Wake area? And again, it goes back to the issue of  
22 methodology for the county and for the state.

23 SPEAKER 1: Uh-huh.

24 SPEAKER: Mr. Chairman?

25 SPEAKER 1: Just a second. Yeah. Paige, I

1 think -- do you have any further comment on that last  
2 question? And then we'll -- everyone will be heard  
3 before we do anything.

4 SPEAKER 12: No, sir. I mean, I understand  
5 your point, but we go based on the way the methodology  
6 currently works and evaluated it based on the  
7 Petitioner's request for their utilization -- their  
8 specific utilization trends.

9 SPEAKER: I understand.

10 SPEAKER 1: Yeah.

11 SPEAKER: Thank you.

12 SPEAKER 1: And I think at the end of the  
13 day it's a constrained market, not a free market. Yes,  
14 sir.

15 SPEAKER: I want to apologize because I'm on  
16 that committee and I was not there that day at the  
17 meeting, and if I had been it wouldn't be three-three.  
18 It wouldn't have been, so a lot of this is because I just  
19 couldn't make that meeting, but if I had been there, I  
20 would have voted in favor for Rex.

21 SPEAKER 1: Uh-huh. Yeah, it would have  
22 been an unusual one-vote margin, but, you know, the  
23 amazing thing is we usually reach consensus. This was in  
24 a situation where we did not reach consensus in the  
25 committee and I respect the viewpoints of people on both

1 sides.

2 SPEAKER: Mr. Chairman, can Paige tell us  
3 how many excess cardiac cath beds are -- there are in  
4 this health service area? And secondly, how far a  
5 distance WakeMed Cary and WakeMed Raleigh are from Rex,  
6 time-wise?

7 SPEAKER 12: Well, I think there's  
8 approximately seven bed -- or 12 -- what did I say, 12.33  
9 machines and 5 machines, so I think there's a seven-bed  
10 surplus. And distance from WakeMed Raleigh to Rex, I  
11 mean, they're probably not more than 15 or 20 minutes  
12 apart.

13 SPEAKER: And does WakeMed Cary have cardiac  
14 cath services that you're aware of?

15 SPEAKER 12: WakeMed Cary does have cardiac  
16 cath services.

17 SPEAKER: Okay.

18 SPEAKER 12: Yes, sir.

19 SPEAKER: Thank you.

20 SPEAKER 1: Yeah. You know, not everybody  
21 knows the geography of Wake County and I'm not an expert  
22 on it, you know, quite honestly. Mr. Bergot, you made  
23 the motion. Do you have anything to offer in terms of  
24 your viewpoint?

25 SPEAKER 6: When I read the staff's

1 recommendation and started reading the different  
2 information and saw the vote, you know, I started going  
3 back and just reading through things and some of the  
4 things I noted was the heart is still the number-one  
5 killer in Wake County. It's one of the fastest growing  
6 counties in the state, over a million in population.  
7 It's going to continue to grow. Probably is going to be  
8 accelerated from all the economic stuff that I look at  
9 and it's all about patient care.

10 I mean, if you've got a facility that is  
11 100% utilized -- now, I look at it from a business point.  
12 I've got numerous businesses. We're building and adding  
13 to businesses where there's businesses across the road  
14 that are declining, but that's because of great service  
15 and all the other things that we try to do.

16 So, you know, I want us to be proactive and  
17 be ahead of the curve rather than reactive, and I think  
18 this is a proactive move.

19 SPEAKER: But if you could get that facility  
20 at a cheaper price, wouldn't you go that instead of  
21 buying -- taking new capital and getting a new facility?

22 SPEAKER 6: If it met my needs and it could  
23 be at a cheaper price.

24 SPEAKER: And I think that's what the  
25 committee really thought should happen here. There are

1 numerous facilities available and they're going unused  
2 because Rex refuses to compromise.

3 SPEAKER: Well, couldn't the two -- is one  
4 willing to sell to another?

5 SPEAKER: I think they are.

6 SPEAKER: (Indiscernible). I have one more  
7 question. Do we know if the physicians at Rex also have  
8 admitting and clinical privileges at the other -- you  
9 know, at WakeMed and vice versa?

10 SPEAKER 1: The only piece of data I have is  
11 that I believe the physician group resigned their WakeMed  
12 privileges at the end of last year.

13 SPEAKER: Can I ask another question?

14 SPEAKER 1: Yeah.

15 SPEAKER: What would keep Wake from hiring  
16 more physicians?

17 SPEAKER 1: Well, they would have to do  
18 that.

19 SPEAKER: I mean, if you --

20 SPEAKER 1: And on the cost point-of-view --  
21 on the cost point-of-view, there is the cost of the  
22 equipment. The cost of the procedures for these are all  
23 hospital-based and are basically set by Medicare or  
24 negotiations and these patients are going to get done, so  
25 there is a small macroeconomic adjustment for the

1 capital, but I'm not sure there's a big gradient.  
2 There's no outpatient imaging center equivalent pricing  
3 model for cardiac catheterization that I'm aware of  
4 anywhere in the state.

5 Now, in deference that Dr. Parik made a  
6 fairly impassioned discussion about that lack of price  
7 competition in markets and I think I offered the return  
8 that this committee can't solve that, but I understand  
9 the concern as someone who's been through the healthcare  
10 system on both inpatient and outpatient sides in the last  
11 12 months.

12 Any other viewpoints? Kurt, on the phone,  
13 or Denise, either of you have a question, comment,  
14 observation?

15 SPEAKER: No, sir. Just listening.

16 SPEAKER 1: Thank you. Kurt?

17 SPEAKER: No. I'm fine, thank you.

18 SPEAKER 1: Kelly? Trey?

19 SPEAKER: I guess since I've already fallen  
20 on this knife, for purposes of transparency to the group  
21 and why I voted no on the petition, Mr. Bergot's point,  
22 to a certain point, I mean, being a more capitalistic  
23 nature. This tugs on my heartstrings a little bit. Good  
24 on Rex for offering these docs a place to go.

25 My concern, today's environment, based on



1 this, the plan as it stands and our role to operate  
2 within the realm of this plan and protect it, I feel like  
3 approving this petition is probably bad precedence for  
4 the plan in general. This -- and my opinion is one of  
5 the glaring reasons the CON process was developed, in  
6 general.

7 You've got a big area, a big county with a  
8 lot of resources and the purpose of this plan and the  
9 access, the value, is to force collaboration and force  
10 folks to use -- to utilize all the resources.

11 Now, I think there are certain aspects in  
12 this -- in this plan where it may limit quality care,  
13 that it inhibits people's ability to come in and provide  
14 a quality service.

15 I don't think that Duke and WakeMed, if  
16 patients went there, would be receiving poor care.  
17 Before the case, I probably would have voted the other  
18 way. I think there needs to be the opportunity for these  
19 hospitals to come together and figure out how to utilize  
20 all of the resources in the county first.

21 I think at the end of the day, Dr.  
22 (Indiscernible) point, at the end of the day, the  
23 patients are who we are looking out for.

24 I encourage Duke and WakeMed and Rex to talk  
25 together and figure out a way to play nice in the

1       sandbox, to utilize the resources that we have in hand.  
2       You know, per my personal opinion is that this can't be  
3       solved, doesn't be solved, can't be solved, you know, it  
4       needs to come up again and -- and if patient's care is  
5       being inhibited, I'll probably switch my vote, but, you  
6       know, currently, we need to, I think there are quality  
7       resources and the basic principle of this plan is to  
8       allow the community to use those resources  
9       collaboratively, and I'm not sure we've, at this point,  
10      exhausted all collaborative opportunities, and that's --  
11      that's why I voted no.

12                 SPEAKER: Can I ask a question?

13                 SPEAKER 1: So I assume you're still  
14      speaking against the petition?

15                 SPEAKER: Yes.

16                 SPEAKER 1: Okay. Yes, sir.

17                 SPEAKER: If we don't vote "yes" -- I mean,  
18      if we vote "yes," then there is an incentive for them to  
19      talk. If we vote "no," there's no incentive for them to  
20      talk and do anything. They just stay at odds.

21                 SPEAKER: Well, I think it's something -- I  
22      think you would hope --

23                 SPEAKER: You don't think so? If I had --  
24      if I owned a business across the street and somebody  
25      said, "Well, they're --" and say CON applied to car

1 dealerships and somebody said, "Well, now we're going to  
2 let you approve (indiscernible)," and I'd say, "Well, let  
3 me go talk to them and see if I can buy that one first  
4 before they put another one in."

5 SPEAKER: WakeMed has about 20  
6 cardiologists. Your question about whether they can hire  
7 cardiologists. The cardiology groups exist there and  
8 they have privileges, meaning, you know, those that are  
9 not employed by WakeMed. There are employee  
10 cardiologists.

11 SPEAKER: Staff cardiologists?

12 SPEAKER: Yeah, staff and they have Cary  
13 Cardiology, which is another major group that are  
14 affiliated and they do cardiographs, they do  
15 intervention, and it was only as of January 1st, 2015  
16 that Wake Heart and Vascular pulled its privileges  
17 voluntarily. That should tell you something. That  
18 should tell all of us something, voluntarily. WakeMed  
19 would like those docs back. They were coming to both  
20 facilities despite having an affiliation with Rex.

21 And before, they were situated at WakeMed,  
22 at WakeMed Raleigh. So it's not a question of whether  
23 there are enough cardiologists at WakeMed currently.  
24 They both do cardiographs. It was a voluntary exit and  
25 this is the same surface area, which is about five

1 minutes away and this would be an enormous precedent in  
2 the whole state. Forget about Wake County. I'm not  
3 worried about Wake County, even though I practice here.  
4 It could be Charlotte, it could be anywhere. It could be  
5 any of the large counties. You know, whatever happens in  
6 large counties will potentially start happening in many  
7 of the other large counties.

8 SPEAKER: I still think it's a customer  
9 service issue, you know. Customers choose -- the  
10 patients choose to go to a certain facility or certain  
11 doctors to be provided a service.

12 SPEAKER: I would disagree with that. I  
13 think -- I came at this as, also, an agnostic. I didn't  
14 even know where the hospitals were and so I spent time  
15 looking at where they were and then I actually spoke to a  
16 board member for Rex this week and I became convinced  
17 that approving the petition was the wrong route.

18 You know, there's a line in the movie "Cold  
19 Mountain" with Renee Zellweger before she got a facelift  
20 and she says --

21 SPEAKER 1: Strike that from the minutes.

22 SPEAKER: -- all of this -- all of this is  
23 manmade, and I'll clean it up (indiscernible). All of  
24 this was manmade. This war is a cloud over the land, but  
25 they made the weather and now they're complaining because

1       they're getting wet.  Okay?

2                       Rex made this and Wake Cardiology or Heart,  
3       they made this and when they moved and then resigned  
4       their -- their positions at Wake, they required their  
5       patients -- or they didn't require, but they basically  
6       forced their patients to move to Rex.  The patients don't  
7       have a choice.

8                       SPEAKER 1:  Uh-huh.  It's a constrained mark  
9       at the end of the -- a constrained market.

10                      SPEAKER:  Exactly.

11                      SPEAKER 1:  Jim, from a functional point-of-  
12       view, if you have Trey's opinion, which is you'd like  
13       people to be nice in the sandbox, then you should vote to  
14       deny the petition because once you have the need in hand,  
15       the leverage to bargain, you know, with somebody else  
16       goes away.

17                      SPEAKER:  Well, my point, though, is before  
18       I would go build a new facility, if I could buy a  
19       facility at a lower price, I would make (indiscernible)  
20       decision.  I mean, I do that with buildings all the time.

21                      SPEAKER 1:  Yeah.

22                      SPEAKER:  I look at the cost of the new  
23       construction, the cost of renovation, and if I can make  
24       it work, I do the renovation because I make more money.

25                      SPEAKER 1:  That's assuming the product's

1 available, so --

2 SPEAKER: So I'm not sure I --

3 SPEAKER 1: (Indiscernible.)

4 SPEAKER: I'm not sure I do understand what  
5 that tells me about the WakeMed Cardiology  
6 (indiscernible). Can you (indiscernible) how that  
7 happened? I don't know what it's about.

8 SPEAKER: So -- so what happened is Wake  
9 Heart and Vascular --

10 SPEAKER 1: Hope nobody gets slandered in  
11 the process.

12 SPEAKER: -- (indiscernible) but because  
13 of --

14 SPEAKER 1: Do you have anything you want to  
15 say? You okay?

16 SPEAKER: -- stress (indiscernible) for  
17 Medicare, cuts the ultrasounds to Medicare, which is  
18 (indiscernible) business and then also what happens is  
19 the private insurance industry (indiscernible). They  
20 have to make decisions and (indiscernible). That's the  
21 bottom line. The electives are no longer there. I mean,  
22 that's what happened. I mean, you know, people need to  
23 know the real story.

24 I'm not for one or the other. I just want  
25 people to know that should we set a precedent in Wake

1 County, that's my concern because it'll impact 99 other  
2 counties. That's the real concern. It's not about just  
3 one petition. It's about Mecklenburg, Forsyth, whatever,  
4 any high-populated area, and, guess what, to your, you  
5 know, issue -- or not issue, but the mention of you  
6 buying the existing facility, 140 or 50 million dollars  
7 in bond money has been raised for the new North Carolina  
8 Heart and Vascular Center by Rex.

9 Yet, a seven- or eight-story hospital  
10 (indiscernible) in Raleigh and another four-story, three  
11 floors and a basement, sits in Cary. It's operational.  
12 It's not hurting or anything like that, and that hurts  
13 because it hurts business. Higher copays, higher, you  
14 know, health savings accounts. It's not about just  
15 servicing -- services (indiscernible) and you pay 20, 30%  
16 more.

17 Cardiac cath is bread and butter, as in  
18 diabetes care. I mean, yes, you need good docs, don't  
19 get me wrong, but it's really bread and butter for them.  
20 I can't (indiscernible), but for those who do it, it's  
21 bread and butter. It could raise the cost of small  
22 business, too.

23 SPEAKER 1: Sandra?

24 SPEAKER: Mr. Chairman --

25 SPEAKER: And again, it's a precedent

1 setting thing. I mean, because you know one of the  
2 things set aside was a second linear accelerator that  
3 Duke asked for in Wake County that we approved and that  
4 was the reason cited in their petition, to approve their  
5 petition because precedent was already set.

6 A second linear accelerator, this one was on  
7 the books for (indiscernible).

8 SPEAKER: Mr. Chairman --

9 SPEAKER 1: Sandra?

10 SPEAKER: -- I would like to call the  
11 question and I'm trying to figure out what the question  
12 is.

13 SPEAKER 1: Well, I will frame the question.

14 SPEAKER: All right. You frame the  
15 question. I'm calling the question.

16 SPEAKER 1: Call the question is a primary  
17 motion which means that debate is now -- the discussion  
18 is now halted on this and we go to a vote. But I think  
19 the way to handle this is that we voted to extract this.  
20 What we need, I believe the motion will be intrinsic in  
21 that is if you -- the Agency recommendation was to grant  
22 the need. If you vote "yes" to support the Agency  
23 recommendation, you are voting to add the need.

24 If you vote "no," it is to deny the petition  
25 and, therefore, there will not be a need in the 2016



1 SMFP. Once we settle that unresolved -- because it was a  
2 tie. You can look at it. It's unresolved. Once that's  
3 settled, we will return to the original motion to vote on  
4 the committee report as amended or supported. So I need  
5 a motion to adopt the Agency recommendation.

6 SPEAKER: Could I make a --

7 SPEAKER 1: Yeah. Please do.

8 SPEAKER: -- suggestion? It might be  
9 clearer if we -- if we made the motion around the actual  
10 petition because that's what we have to ultimately vote  
11 on. We don't have to vote on the Agency report.

12 SPEAKER 1: That's fair. We could do it  
13 that way.

14 SPEAKER: So could I move that we deny the  
15 petition from Rex?

16 SPEAKER 1: Do I hear a second for that?

17 SPEAKER: Second.

18 SPEAKER 1: Okay. So the Rex petition was  
19 to add a need and so --

20 SPEAKER: Motion to deny.

21 SPEAKER: Motion to deny.

22 SPEAKER 1: So she has a motion to deny, so  
23 if you vote "yes," you are voting to deny the petition.

24 SPEAKER: It's turned around.

25 SPEAKER: That just flipped it?

1                   SPEAKER 1: That's correct. I want  
2 everybody to be clear what we're going to vote on. She  
3 -- the suggestion from Dr. Green is that a motion be made  
4 to deny the Rex petition, which is the flipside of the  
5 Agency, which I was trying to use previously.

6                   SPEAKER: I think it's clear.

7                   SPEAKER: It's clear.

8                   SPEAKER: It's clear.

9                   SPEAKER 1: So which way would you like me  
10 to phrase it? Can we vote to deny --

11                   SPEAKER: The motion is to deny.

12                   SPEAKER 1: -- or should we vote the Agency  
13 petition -- recommendation?

14                   SPEAKER: We need to -- we need --

15                   SPEAKER: Vote to deny.

16                   SPEAKER 1: Okay. So what the motion is,  
17 and I assume we have a second for that --

18                   SPEAKER: I did second.

19                   SPEAKER 1: The motion is to deny the  
20 request for an additional cardiac catheterization need in  
21 Wake County. Bear in mind that while Rex made the  
22 petition, the need would be county-wide, so I think it's  
23 appropriate -- in the plan it will be listed as a Wake  
24 County need.

25                   SPEAKER: Okay.

1           SPEAKER 1: So the motion is to deny the  
2 addition of a need in Wake County, so if you vote "yes,"  
3 you are saying no new capacity.

4           SPEAKER: Yes.

5           SPEAKER 1: If you vote "no," then we will  
6 have to return to approving the need, potentially.

7           SPEAKER 1: So -- huh? Have I got it --  
8 have it got it completely confused?

9           SPEAKER: You got it.

10          SPEAKER: You got it.

11          SPEAKER: A no means --

12          SPEAKER 1: The motion was for denial.

13          SPEAKER: The motion is to deny.

14          SPEAKER: Deny. Yes is a deny?

15          SPEAKER: Yes.

16          SPEAKER 1: So if you vote "yes," you are --  
17 I want everybody to be clear because this is important.  
18 We had a one-vote margin to extract this for discussion  
19 and I want to make sure that everyone is clear, when they  
20 cast their vote, what the meaning of this vote is going  
21 to be because it may be a one-vote margin again or maybe  
22 two votes. I don't know what it'll be. It may be five,  
23 hopefully, but we'll see.

24                        So the motion was made to deny. The  
25 petition was to add a cardiac cath need in Wake County,

1 at its essence. The motion is to deny the adjusted need  
2 request, so if you vote "yes" to the motion, you are  
3 voting to deny or not put a need in the plan in Wake  
4 County.

5 If you vote "no," then we will have to re-  
6 discuss or re-vote on whether or not we will then add a  
7 need in the plan if someone were to make that motion.

8 So this is a petition to deny. Now, because  
9 it was close, I'm going to actually ask for a show of  
10 hands and an indication of the individuals on the phone  
11 and so I'm going to start with our phone folks. Kurt,  
12 what is your vote?

13 SPEAKER: No.

14 SPEAKER 1: Donnie Wembeth, are you on the  
15 phone?

16 (No response.)

17 SPEAKER 1: Denise (Indiscernible)?

18 SPEAKER: I vote yes.

19 SPEAKER 1: Steve Lawler:

20 SPEAKER: Yes.

21 SPEAKER 1: All right. That's the phone  
22 group. Now, all of those who want to vote "yes," which,  
23 again, is to deny -- not to put a need in the plan,  
24 please raise your hand, and you count. Do we agree on  
25 the number? You can put your hands down.

1 All of those who vote "no" on the motion,  
2 please raise their hand. Okay. What is our summary,  
3 Kelly?

4 SPEAKER: Twelve yeses and five nos.

5 SPEAKER 1: So the motion to deny the need  
6 carries and there will be no need in the 2016 SMFP in  
7 Wake County.

8 We had no other extractions from the  
9 committee report, so I will return now to the committee  
10 report as amended by this council. And by the way, I  
11 think this is a healthy discussion and that's why we hold  
12 votes. We're not here just to, you know, to raise hands  
13 and rubber stamp things, so I'm actually delighted that  
14 we went through this process, even though it's run a  
15 little bit longer than planned.

16 So we have a motion on the table to approve  
17 the Technology and Equipment Committee report. All those  
18 in favor, signify by saying "aye."

19 SPEAKERS: Aye.

20 SPEAKER 1: It is adopted. That was easy,  
21 wasn't it?

22 All right. Now, the next item on the agenda  
23 is what I term a clarification of language to Policy TE-2  
24 to the dental OR demonstration project and the need  
25 determination in Brunswick County. In the course of a

1 variety of discussions, there was an identification of a  
2 implicit aspect of these proposals, which have now all  
3 been adopted.

4 I'm going to ask Martha Frazzoni to briefly  
5 present and -- which I believe actually expresses the  
6 intent of the committee, but spells it out. Could you  
7 give Martha the microphone? You can sit there, but  
8 the --

9 SPEAKER: Hopefully, you don't -- can y'all  
10 hear me?

11 SPEAKER 1: Yeah.

12 SPEAKER: Okay. Ordinarily, in the CON  
13 review there are performance standard rules that would  
14 apply and those performance standard rules are usually  
15 based on the methodologies adopted by the CHIC and  
16 approved by the governor.

17 It became clear to us, however, that for the  
18 Brunswick MRI need determination, the dental ambulatory  
19 surgical center demonstration projects and probably  
20 Policy TE-2, that it is the implicit intent of the CHIC  
21 that a different standard would apply in the review.

22 So if you look at the language of the dental  
23 demonstration project, which I believe is in your packet  
24 of materials, there were 11 criteria that Dr. Green  
25 reviewed.

1                   We are suggesting and asking that the CHIC  
2 include a twelfth criteria for that that would make it  
3 explicit, that the performance standard rules in the OR  
4 rules would not apply.

5                   I don't believe that the applicants would be  
6 able to meet those performance standards which would  
7 necessitate us denying an otherwise approvable  
8 application, which I don't believe is the intent of the  
9 CHIC.

10                  The same is also true in the MRI rules. The  
11 need determination itself says that the threshold for  
12 this MRI scanner would be at the lowest threshold.  
13 However, based on the standard methodology and the  
14 standard -- performance standard rules, a much higher  
15 threshold would apply and it's believed that, you know,  
16 no one would be able to successfully be approved for  
17 that, and if some of that same logic was applied in  
18 basically adjusting the need determination in Lincoln  
19 County and removing the need determination because it was  
20 felt that an applicant would not be able to meet the  
21 performance standards.

22                  With regard to policy TE-2, we looked at it  
23 and realized that there's no language at all that  
24 addresses the utilization of an intraoperative MRI  
25 scanner. I know I'm asking to go back to the spring for

1       this.

2                       This is not something that's been discussed  
3       recently, but the threshold that an applicant would have  
4       to meet, given some of the criteria, I imagine it would  
5       end up being in the larger areas, such as Mecklenburg or  
6       Wake, where they would have to show as much as 4800 or  
7       more weighted MRI scans, and this type of machine which  
8       is limited by the language of the policy to inpatients  
9       only and cannot be used for anything but the surgical  
10      patients, and we don't want to be in the position of  
11      having to apply a rule that would basically nullify the  
12      need determination.

13                      So what we are asking for is the addition to  
14      each of those of a single sentence, and it will vary a  
15      little bit, for the adjusted MRI scanner need in  
16      Brunswick County and Policy TE-2. The sentence that  
17      we're asking that you approve is to add the sentence,  
18      "The performance standards in 10(a) NCAC 14(c) 2703 would  
19      not be applicable." The same sentence would be added as  
20      the new criteria 12 for the OR demonstration project.  
21      The only difference is it would state that the  
22      performance standards in 10(a) NCAC 14(c) 2103 would not  
23      be applicable because the qualification is in a different  
24      rule for OR than for MRI. Any questions?

25                      (No response.)



1 SPEAKER 1: Rob?

2 SPEAKER: Motion to approve.

3 SPEAKER 1: Is that because it's clear as  
4 mud? Martha, thank you for your report. As I said, I  
5 believe this is a clarification which expresses our  
6 intention in an explicit fashion and removes uncertainty  
7 later, so any discuss -- did I hear a second, by the way,  
8 to Rob's motion?

9 SPEAKER: Second.

10 SPEAKER 1: Got a second. Open for  
11 discussion. Any discussion about adding this language to  
12 those three proposals?

13 (No response.)

14 SPEAKER 1: Hearing none, all those in  
15 favor, signify by saying "aye."

16 SPEAKERS: Aye.

17 SPEAKER 1: It is approved.

18 -----

19 3/30/2016 - T&E Recording

20 10:49 to 25:30

21 SPEAKER 1: We will now look at Chapter 9,  
22 cardiac catheterization. We will hear from Paige Bennett  
23 on the review of the policies and the need methodologies  
24 for cardiac catheterization. Now, my -- it says here  
25 that I need a motion for that discussion approval.

1 SPEAKER 2: After.

2 SPEAKER 1: But we'll do that afterwards.

3 SPEAKER 2: Thank you, Mr. Chair. The  
4 cardiac catheterization equipment planning areas are the  
5 same as the acute care bed service areas as defined in  
6 Chapter 5, Acute Care Beds, and shown in Figure 5.1.

7 The cardiac catheterization equipment  
8 service area is a single county unless there is no  
9 licensed acute care hospital located within the county  
10 and those counties are then grouped with the single  
11 county where the largest proportion of patients received  
12 inpatient, acute care services.

13 These service areas are reviewed every three  
14 years and this year they will be reviewed again and  
15 preliminary data analysis indicates there will be minor  
16 changes which will be discussed at the second meeting of  
17 this committee.

18 There are two standard need determination  
19 methodologies for cardiac catheterization equipment.  
20 Methodology one is the standard methodology for  
21 determining need for additional fixed cardiac  
22 catheterization equipment and methodology two is for  
23 shared, fixed cardiac catheterization equipment.

24 Steps one on methodology part one. For  
25 fixed cardiac catheterization equipment, procedures are

1 weighted based on complexity as described on page 179 of  
2 the 2016 SMFP. The State Health Coordinating Council  
3 defines capacity as 1500 diagnostic equivalent procedures  
4 per year.

5 The number of fixed cardiac catheterization  
6 equipment required is determined by dividing the number  
7 of weighted or diagnostic equivalent procedures performed  
8 at each facility by 1200 procedures, which is 80% of the  
9 1500 capacity. The calculated number of required units  
10 of equipment is compared with the current inventory to  
11 determine if there is a need.

12 Steps two, methodology part two. If no unit  
13 of fixed cardiac catheterization equipment is located in  
14 a service area, a need exists for one shared, fixed  
15 cardiac catheterization equipment when the number of  
16 mobile procedures done in the service area exceeds 240 or  
17 80% of 300 capacity per year for eight hours per week in  
18 operation at that site. And with that, that concludes  
19 the review of Chapter 9, cardiac catheterization need  
20 methodology.

21 SPEAKER 1: Thank you, Paige. Does anyone  
22 have a question about the methodologies currently  
23 outlined in the plan?

24 (No response.)

25 SPEAKER 1: Let's move on, then, to the

1 petition to change the cardiac catheterization need  
2 determination methodology submitted by Rex Healthcare.  
3 Paige, if you could do the Agency review.

4 SPEAKER 2: Yes, sir. So the Petitioner was  
5 Rex Hospital and we received two comments, which were in  
6 opposition to the petition. The request was the  
7 Petitioner requests that the methodology for determining  
8 need for cardiac catheterization equipment in North  
9 Carolina be revised for the 2017 State Medical Facilities  
10 Plan.

11 Specifically, the Petitioner requests  
12 changes to step five and six of the cardiac  
13 catheterization methodology so that the number of units  
14 of fixed cardiac catheterization equipment needed is  
15 calculated for each hospital and a need determination is  
16 generated irrespective of surpluses at other hospitals in  
17 the service area with the exception of hospitals under  
18 common ownership where the surpluses and deficits would  
19 be totaled.

20 In Table 1 in the Agency report is a review  
21 of the statewide data. It indicates a continued decrease  
22 in the number of procedures in 2014, the data year of the  
23 2016 State Medical Facilities Plan.

24 The current methodology, along with the  
25 declining procedure volumes are currently generating very

1 few need determinations across the state. This year,  
2 there was one need determination in Cumberland County  
3 generated by the standard methodology for fixed cardiac  
4 catheterization equipment.

5 Applying the proposed methodology to data  
6 drawn from the 2016 SMFP, which is the most recent full  
7 data set we have available, generates need determinations  
8 in Cumberland and Wake Counties. Under the proposed  
9 methodology, Wake County would be the only affected  
10 county since the existing approved methodology generated  
11 a need in Cumberland County.

12 Also, the Petitioner in the current written  
13 request, and at the March 2nd, 2016 public hearing,  
14 indicated that there would be a meeting between WakeMed  
15 and Rex Hospital which would be -- take place in the  
16 coming weeks to discuss collaboration on the issues as  
17 discussed in the petition. The Agency is interested to  
18 see if a mutual, agreeable resolution may be reached.

19 The limitations of the methodology as cited  
20 in the Petitioner's request and the outcome of the  
21 proposed methodology are evident only in Wake County.  
22 Data shows a continued decline in cardiac catheterization  
23 procedures and relatively few need determinations  
24 generated by the current methodology. In the future, any  
25 broad examination of the cardiac cath methodology should

1 include questions brought forth in this petition.

2 Given the available information and comments  
3 submitted by March 18th, the Agency recommends denial of  
4 the petition. This concludes the presentation.

5 SPEAKER 1: Thank you, Paige. I have  
6 traditionally treated the Agency recommendation as a --  
7 as a motion, as a basis of discussion, so the proposal is  
8 to deny the petition as submitted. It is now open for  
9 discussion.

10 Trey, did you have anything you wanted to  
11 offer on this?

12 SPEAKER 3: I would be curious to know if  
13 anybody's heard about the meeting from WakeMed or Rex, if  
14 there's been any update on a collegial understanding of  
15 how to possibly make this work like we asked them to do  
16 last year, and if we could get an update on that from  
17 either party.

18 SPEAKER 1: To the best of my knowledge, I'm  
19 not aware that we have that information at this point,  
20 but it's an area that we will remain interested in  
21 without question. Yes, sir.

22 SPEAKER 4: I have a question, Dr.  
23 (Indiscernible). Is there -- is there another facility  
24 or another way, rather than changing the entire policy  
25 for this particular -- across the state, for them to

1 petition or for this to work?

2 SPEAKER 1: Yes. They could -- they could  
3 decide to file what's called a Special Need Petition,  
4 which would have a filing date in late July or early  
5 August. I haven't looked it up. I think it's early  
6 August, typically, and then we consider that at the fall  
7 meeting of this committee before the plan. They  
8 submitted a request through this mechanism unsuccessfully  
9 in the past. That doesn't mean that the next, you know,  
10 request will or will not be denied. It has to stand on  
11 its own merits.

12 So implicit in the Agency analysis is that  
13 the Special Need Petition channel remains available for  
14 local needs, and what that's designed to do is to get  
15 away from the one size fits all issue, recognizing you  
16 can't write a rule that fits every -- every space.

17 That Special Needs Petition process is meant  
18 to identify where adjustments need to be made based on  
19 local conditions that don't fit the assumptions of the  
20 methodology.

21 So the answer is there are other -- there  
22 are other channels, and a local agreement could also be a  
23 solution in the process.

24 Dr. Patel, anything you would like to offer  
25 on this or --

1                   SPEAKER 5: An amicable solution would be  
2 great. I mean, the physicians at Rex, one of them who is  
3 here, they do phenomenal work. They're very well  
4 trained. They do unique things. An amicable solution  
5 would be wonderful.

6                   There's amicable time slots available at,  
7 really, hospitals in the vicinity, so -- but that's  
8 between UNC and Rex. I mean, and so I agree with Trey.  
9 It would be great to have a update.

10                  SPEAKER 1: We will do our best to obtain  
11 one as we get closer to the next meeting. That would, of  
12 course, impact -- if they come to an agreement, there  
13 will be no Special Need Petition necessary in the August  
14 filing, if a mutual solution can be found.

15                  I'll also emphasize that -- and you have  
16 heard me say this before, that as we have the capacity to  
17 do so, we will, as long as I'm chair, we will go through  
18 methodology reviews to look at what revisions or changes  
19 or what's working and what's not working and this type of  
20 a request would be included in that review as to whether  
21 or not a facility-based model might be a better model  
22 than a county or health service area model going forward,  
23 but we don't have the -- you can't make that kind of a  
24 review in this short time cycle and have the input you  
25 need to have, so we will put that in the, if you want, in



1 the file folder for when we have the opportunity to  
2 undertake that.

3 SPEAKER 5: One of the questions I would  
4 have is are the cardiac catheterizations decreasing  
5 nationwide or -- I mean, I would assume we're not any  
6 different in North Carolina, but I don't know. I don't  
7 want to assume.

8 SPEAKER 1: I don't have data personally  
9 that I -- you know, that I'm familiar with, but I think  
10 the trend reflects a national trend based on comments  
11 that have been offered by others.

12 I also am very cognizant of the physician  
13 comments at the first meeting of the full committee about  
14 late cases, night call, bumping cases. That is not the  
15 way any facility wants to operate and I'm very empathetic  
16 to that because I've lived that life, but the problem is  
17 to find an equitable solution that helps ameliorate that  
18 situation, which I stated last time, was a result of  
19 conscious, voluntary decisions by the parties involved,  
20 sort of a market competitive thing in a way, but that's  
21 what -- that's the outcome of it.

22 So, as I said, if we have the opportunity to  
23 form a work group on the entire need methodology, this  
24 certainly would be an issue that would be brought back to  
25 that discussion going forward, but that's not what we're

1 capable of doing in this immediate review cycle.

2 Jeff, anything you want to add or --

3 SPEAKER 6: I would just add that the  
4 landscape of medicine has changed dramatically since  
5 these rules were --

6 SPEAKER 1: Uh-huh.

7 SPEAKER 6: -- enacted and the application  
8 of the methodologies that we're currently using, I think  
9 in the present and the future, need to be revised for  
10 just such reasons as this. Business follows quality and  
11 cost and it's ever more increasingly the cost that  
12 matters, not only to the consumer, the end consumer, but  
13 the intermediaries, the insurance companies, the federal  
14 government, and the distribution of assets, both human  
15 and equipment, is following a pattern that I think has  
16 changed in the last 20 years, certainly.

17 SPEAKER 1: Uh-huh.

18 SPEAKER 6: So I would really suspect that  
19 we should visit those rules sooner rather than later.

20 SPEAKER 1: Yes. I made a -- I agree with  
21 you. You know, the assumptions that underline the  
22 methodology, which includes sort of free movement of  
23 physicians and patients, that marketplace is different  
24 now and we need to think through that very carefully.

25 SPEAKER 6: Uh-huh.

1 SPEAKER 1: On the phone, Kelly, Valerie?

2 SPEAKER: I don't have anything further to  
3 add. I'd be interested in seeing if we can -- we can put  
4 a working group together to -- to reevaluate the  
5 methodology.

6 SPEAKER 1: So noted.

7 SPEAKER: This is Valerie. I don't have  
8 anything further to add, either, other than what's  
9 already been said.

10 SPEAKER 1: Great. Okay. If there are no  
11 further items of discussion or viewpoints that have not  
12 been expressed, and I'm happy to hear more, a vote "yes"  
13 will be to adopt the Agency recommendation, which is to  
14 deny the petition, so a yes is for denial of the petition  
15 because that's what the recommendation is.

16 So all of those who are going to vote yes,  
17 please signify by saying "aye."

18 SPEAKERS: Aye.

19 SPEAKER 1: Are there any --

20 SPEAKER: Aye.

21 SPEAKER 1: Aye, okay. The other phone? I  
22 only heard one --

23 SPEAKER: Aye.

24 SPEAKER 1: Aye. Anyone, no?

25 (No response.)

1           SPEAKER 1: So the vote is unanimous to  
2           adopt the Agency recommendation.

3           We now need a motion to adopt the cardiac  
4           catheterization section for -- that we have reviewed.

5           SPEAKER: Motion.

6           SPEAKER 1: Trey? I'll let Brian be the  
7           second.

8           Now, a vote for yes is to indicate that,  
9           basically, the first past review, including the decision  
10          on the petition, is our -- is the outcome of this  
11          discussion, so all those voting yes, say "aye."

12          SPEAKERS: Aye.

13          SPEAKER 1: It's unanimous.

14          -----

15                               5/25/2016 - SHCC Recording

16                               43:29 to 1:21:35

17          SPEAKER 1: The final report on the  
18          committee side is the Technology and Equipment Committee  
19          and, as chairman of that committee, I will give the  
20          report to the council.

21                The Technology and Equipment Committee met  
22                on 30 March, 2016 and 27 April, 2016. Topics reviewed  
23                and discussed included current policies, assumptions and  
24                methodologies for lithotripsy, Gamma Knife, linear  
25                accelerators, positron emission tomography, PET scanners,

1 magnetic resonance imaging scanners, cardiac  
2 catheterization equipment for the proposed 2017 SMFP.

3 Preliminary drafts of need projections  
4 generated by the standard methodologies were reviewed.  
5 One petition requesting a new policy for MRI scanners was  
6 reviewed and voted on. One petition requesting changes  
7 to the methodology for cardiac catheterization was  
8 reviewed and voted on. One petition requesting changes  
9 in the methodology for lithotripsy was reviewed and voted  
10 on. Policy TE-3, a plan exemption for fixed magnetic  
11 resonance scanners, was also examined.

12 The following is an overview of the  
13 committee's recommendations for consideration by the  
14 North Carolina State Health Coordinating Council in  
15 preparation of Chapter 9, Technology and Equipment, for  
16 the proposed 2017 plan. The report is organized by the  
17 equipment sections of Chapter 9.

18 Chapter 9 lithotripsy, there is one petition  
19 and three comments on this section of the chapter. The  
20 Petitioner was Hampton Roads Lithotripsy, Incorporated,  
21 or LLC. The request was for Hampton Roads Lithotripsy,  
22 LLC, that the North Carolina 2017 State Medical  
23 Facilities Plan include a new policy regarding  
24 lithotripsy. There were three comments in opposition and  
25 no supporting comments.

1           A discussion during the committee meeting  
2 included lithotripter inventory, capacity and this year's  
3 need determination as detailed in the 2016 SMFP. The  
4 members also discussed geographical distribution of sites  
5 as outlined in the Agency's report. The committee voted  
6 unanimously to recommend denying this petition.

7           Application of the methodology based on data  
8 and information currently available results in no need  
9 determination for lithotripsy services in the statewide  
10 service area at this time.

11           Chapter 9, Gamma Knife. There were no  
12 petitions or comments on this section of the chapter.  
13 Based on the data and information currently available, no  
14 draft need determinations have been identified at this  
15 time.

16           Chapter 9, linear accelerators. There were  
17 no petitions or comments on this section of the chapter.  
18 Applications of the methodology based on data and  
19 information currently available result in no draft need  
20 determinations at this time.

21           Chapter 9, positron emission tomography  
22 scanners. There were no petitions or comments for this  
23 section of the chapter. Application of the methodology  
24 based on data and information currently available results  
25 in one draft need determination for HSA 4.

1                   This is an update from the information  
2                   initially presented at the April 27th committee meeting.  
3                   Duke Raleigh Hospital, with four linear accelerators,  
4                   exceeding 12,500 ESTV procedures generated a need through  
5                   the methodology part two.

6                   Chapter 9, magnetic resonance imaging  
7                   scanners. There was one petition on this section of the  
8                   chapter. Petitioner was Cape Fear Valley Health System.  
9                   Cape Fear Valley Health System requested the CHIC to  
10                  continue its discussion regarding fixed MRI in community  
11                  hospitals and requested that a new policy, TE-3, fixed  
12                  MRI scanners in community hospitals, be included in the  
13                  2017 State Medical Facilities Plan.

14                  Four comments were received on this  
15                  petition. Members of the committee acknowledged the  
16                  recent history of petitions related to MRI capacity for  
17                  small hospitals located in counties without fixed MRI  
18                  scanners. Discussions included the number of procedures  
19                  required to break even on a machine, the need for MRI  
20                  capabilities for emergency services and the development  
21                  of additional service lines requiring MRI scans.

22                  There was a consensus that the methodology  
23                  provided a barrier to obtaining MRI scanners. Members  
24                  suggested the threshold may be too high for small  
25                  counties. The committee voted unanimously to recommend

1 to deny the petition. Dr. Ulrich, the chair of the  
2 committee, requested staff develop a policy to present at  
3 the second committee meeting on April 27th.

4 New policy TE-3, plan exemption for fixed  
5 magnetic resonance imaging scanners. Qualified  
6 applicants may apply for a fixed magnetic resonance  
7 imaging scanner. To qualify, the health service facility  
8 proposing to acquire the fixed MRI scanner shall  
9 demonstrate in its certificate of need application that  
10 it is a licensed North Carolina acute care hospital with  
11 emergency care coverage 24 hours a day, seven days a week  
12 and is located in a county that does not currently have  
13 an existing or approved fixed MRI scanner as reflected in  
14 the inventory in the applicable State Medical Facilities  
15 Plan.

16 The applicant shall demonstrate that the  
17 proposed fixed MRI scanner will perform at least 850  
18 weighted MRI procedures during the third full operating  
19 year. The performance standards listed in 10(a) NCAC  
20 14(c).2703 would not be applicable. The fixed MRI  
21 scanner must be located on the hospital's main campus as  
22 defined in 131(e)-176-(14n)A.

23 I don't know that any of us actually know  
24 what those regulations are by that identifier, but these  
25 are technical, related to the standards under which they



1 have to be operated to be a successful applicant.

2 SPEAKER: And Dr. Ulrich -- did the 850  
3 threshold, did that change or is that the same standard  
4 as before?

5 SPEAKER 1: The prior standard for a single  
6 county was 1716 scans. That was derived in 2003 when  
7 operating costs were higher. The policy was developed by  
8 the staff at the request of the Technology and Equipment  
9 Committee and was presented at the April 27 committee  
10 meeting. The committee recommends the following.

11 The committee discussed the 850 threshold  
12 and had further conversation about the break even for a  
13 machine. Members expressed support of counties with no  
14 fixed MRI scanner, obtaining the equipment through a  
15 policy. The committee recommends including Policy TE-3  
16 in the proposed 2017 plan.

17 Let me also say that this is voluntary and  
18 not required. It is an opportunity. It will allow these  
19 institutions to apply for a CON without a Special Need  
20 Petition.

21 We have entertained, I believe, five similar  
22 petitions over a period of years and this will reduce the  
23 cost for those small institutions to pursue this, should  
24 they deem it necessary.

25 Similarly, if they're satisfied with their

1 current service, that arrangement can be maintained or  
2 improved as time evolves, so it's an opportunity, not a  
3 requirement and it sets the threshold that based on the  
4 data numbers submitted in several of the applications is  
5 an achievable number for an institution.

6 Again, the adoption of this by the committee  
7 was unanimous. The application of the methodology based  
8 on data and information currently available results in  
9 two need determinations for fixed MRI scanners in Lincoln  
10 and Mecklenburg Counties at this time.

11 There was one petition with two comments  
12 to this petition received on the cardiac catheterization  
13 equipment section. The Petitioner was UNC Rex  
14 Healthcare. The Petitioner requested that the  
15 methodology for determining need for cardiac  
16 catheterization equipment in North Carolina be revised  
17 for the 2017 State Medical Facilities Plan.

18 Specifically, the Petitioner requests  
19 changes to steps five and six of the cardiac  
20 catheterization methodology one so that, in quotations,  
21 "The number of units of fixed cardiac catheterization  
22 equipment needed is calculated for each hospital and the  
23 need determination is generated irrespective of surpluses  
24 at other hospitals in the service area," closed quotes,  
25 with the exception of hospitals under common ownership

1 where the "surpluses," again in quotations, "and deficits  
2 would be totaled," close quotes. Two comments were  
3 received about this petition. Both were in opposition.

4 The committee discussed the recent history  
5 of the petitions for both methodology changes and  
6 adjusted need determinations. Using data from the most  
7 recent SMFP, changes to the methodology as outlined in  
8 the petition would impact only Rex Healthcare, the  
9 Petitioner.

10 Since the current methodology produces very  
11 few need determinations, and over the years the adjusted  
12 need determinations process has been used successfully in  
13 special situations, the committee unanimously recommended  
14 denying this specific petition.

15 The application and the methodology based on  
16 data and information currently available results in one  
17 need determination for fixed cardiac catheterization  
18 equipment in Cumberland County at this time.

19 Recommendations. The committee recommends  
20 the current assumptions methodologies and draft tables  
21 for lithotripsy, Gamma Knife, linear accelerators, PET  
22 scanners, MRI scanners and cardiac catheterization  
23 equipment be accepted for the proposed 2017 plan.

24 References to dates will be advanced one  
25 year as appropriate. The committee authorizes the staff

1 to update all narratives, tables and need determinations  
2 for the proposed 2017 plan as new and corrected data are  
3 received. Need determinations, as always, are subject to  
4 change.

5 So the recommendation to adapt the committee  
6 report in total needs a motion and then a second and then  
7 we can discuss it.

8 SPEAKER: So moved.

9 SPEAKER: Second.

10 SPEAKER 1: Seconded. It is now open for  
11 discussion. Rob?

12 SPEAKER: I read the -- this TE-3, comments  
13 from Triangle, you know, where they pointed out that the  
14 CMS reimbursement from Medicare for MRIs is 12 and a half  
15 percent higher at the hospital and 52% higher with  
16 commercial insurance if done at the hospital versus, you  
17 know, a private, you know, provider who might want to --

18 SPEAKER 1: Uh-huh.

19 SPEAKER: -- offer the same services. What  
20 was the discussion on that?

21 SPEAKER 1: If this were a statewide  
22 methodology change, that concern would be more pertinent.  
23 In these small counties with a single provider hospital,  
24 and the coverage -- basically, acute critical access  
25 hospitals in a limited number of counties, the

1 possibility of opening a separate facility is virtually  
2 -- financially, virtually nil.

3 So that -- and, in fact, the current mobile  
4 service has the same, you know, gradient issue in terms  
5 of payments. Volumes are very low. So there is  
6 virtually no -- in my opinion, virtually no possibility  
7 of creating a lower cost, if you will, entry point unless  
8 that hospital chose to create a freestanding facility.

9 However, the petitioner needs in multiple  
10 petitions was for access for acute evaluation of  
11 emergency room and inpatient emergencies related to  
12 stroke and several other conditions, so that I think the  
13 committee felt fairly strongly that whatever installation  
14 is made, it had to be not only on the campus, but  
15 connected to the existing facility so that inpatient  
16 access was facilitated without requiring transportation.

17 SPEAKER: So do any of these facilities now  
18 have mobile scanners that just come like a certain day of  
19 the week? Is that the problem?

20 SPEAKER 1: That's -- well, it's not a  
21 problem, but it's a -- it's -- these are long-standing --  
22 yeah. There is limited availability in terms of a  
23 24/7/365.

24 We've had a number of petitions, some  
25 accepted, some not, which indicated that they had trouble

1       sustaining their orthopedic surgery practice with the  
2       limited service available in a mobile. They could not  
3       recruit oncologists or some other specialty line to the  
4       community that required MR as a basic, you know,  
5       function, and they had this emergency need where they  
6       could not adequately evaluate an admittedly low number of  
7       patients, but ones with a very acute and potentially  
8       catastrophic health condition.

9                   And this revolves around the Doshier  
10       petition, the Person petition, et cetera, et cetera, and  
11       so it's a very limited solution. What it really does,  
12       Rob, is get us out of having to -- these hospitals go  
13       through special need determinations by creating a very  
14       narrow, voluntary exception or voluntary pathway through  
15       this policy, and my guess is only a couple are likely to  
16       even take advantage, that in many cases they're satisfied  
17       with their current arrangements or don't want to take on  
18       the financial burden of changing those arrangements, but  
19       it will be a voluntary business decision and, you know,  
20       we can go from there.

21                   We did not have a discussion about changing  
22       the current need methodology for MR scanners in the rest  
23       of the state at this time. I'll make the observation  
24       that the need in Mecklenburg County did not draw a  
25       physician group applicant this year, but it was

1 available.

2 SPEAKER: We missed that one.

3 SPEAKER 1: I expected you to be there, but  
4 it -- I understand, and there will be -- currently,  
5 there's one in the plan for next year again, but I think  
6 people are making judgments about what five and seven  
7 years later in the healthcare system looks like in the  
8 crystal ball. I think you'd agree with me, it is a  
9 little cloudy.

10 SPEAKER: To say the least.

11 SPEAKER 1: So in any event, it was a very  
12 limited discussion at a very targeted subgroup of  
13 hospitals that have a very challenged financial  
14 environment, but are critical to those communities having  
15 access to care, and that's all it will effect.

16 SPEAKER: I understand. Thank you.

17 SPEAKER 1: Yeah. Any other questions?  
18 That was an excellent question and I was happy to discuss  
19 it, but are there any other concerns about any of the  
20 items in that report?

21 (No response.)

22 SPEAKER 1: Seeing no one holding their hand  
23 up, we will move to voting on the -- the committee report  
24 for adoption for the proposed plan, recognizing we still  
25 have a comment period that people can help us with. All

1 those in favor of adopting the acute -- or the Technology  
2 and Equipment Committee report signify by saying "aye."

3 SPEAKERS: Aye.

4 SPEAKER 1: Admitted. Thank you. It is  
5 adopted unanimously.

6 Now, we have as our usual duty another two  
7 votes related to formal adoption of the proposed 2017  
8 SMFP as accepted by committee report. We need to adopt  
9 the entire plan so that it can be posted and go out for  
10 public comment. The approved recommendations of the  
11 three standing committees are another step in the  
12 development of the 2017 SMFP. I need a motion to adopt  
13 the entire proposed 2017 SMFP.

14 SPEAKER: Motion.

15 SPEAKER 1: And a second, please?

16 SPEAKER: Second.

17 SPEAKER 1: All of those in favor of  
18 adopting the plan as currently constructed, signify by  
19 saying "aye."

20 SPEAKERS: Aye.

21 SPEAKER 1: Any opposed?

22 (No response.)

23 SPEAKER 1: Kurt, did you vote?

24 SPEAKER: Yes.

25 SPEAKER 1: Good. It's unanimous. We need



1 a second vote to direct the health planning staff to  
2 continue to update tables, narratives and need  
3 determinations for the proposed 2017 SMFP as new and  
4 corrected data is received. Motion, please?

5 SPEAKER: So moved.

6 SPEAKER 1: Moved. Second?

7 SPEAKER: Second.

8 SPEAKER 1: Sandra. A vote "yes" is to  
9 essentially allow the process of continuing data  
10 integrity and table correction. All those in favor,  
11 signify by saying "aye."

12 SPEAKERS: Aye.

13 SPEAKER 1: Any opposed?

14 (No response.)

15 SPEAKER 1: It's unanimous. We will now  
16 review the public hearing schedule, which will be  
17 provided by Mr. Mark Payne, the assistant secretary for  
18 audit and health service regulation. Mark?

19 SPEAKER: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. We have  
20 scheduled six public hearings. The first is in  
21 Greensboro on Tuesday, July 12th from 1:30 to 2:30 at the  
22 Women's Hospital. The second is in Asheville on Friday,  
23 July 15th from 1:30 to 2:30 at Mountain Area Health  
24 Educational Center. The third is in Greenville on  
25 Tuesday, July 19th from 1:30 to 2:30 at the Pitt County

1 office building, Commissioner's Auditorium. The next is  
2 in Wilmington on Friday, July 22nd, 2016 from 1:30 to  
3 2:30 at the New Hanover County Public Library. The next  
4 is in Concord on Monday, July 25th from 1:30 to 2:30 in  
5 the CMC Northeast Campus Medical Arts Classroom 1, 2 and  
6 3, and then the final meeting will be here in this room  
7 on Thursday, July 28th from 1:30 to 2:30.

8 Copies of the list of public hearings are  
9 available at the sign-in table and also we request that  
10 people who will be speaking provide a written copy of  
11 their comments.

12 SPEAKER 1: Thank you, Mr. Secretary.  
13 Again, I urge CHIC members to try to make an effort.  
14 Yes, Mark?

15 SPEAKER: I believe on the sign-up sheet for  
16 the Concord it says it's on Wednesday. It's just an  
17 error there on the sign-up sheet.

18 SPEAKER 1: And what is the correct --

19 SPEAKER: It's on Monday, I believe, Monday  
20 the 25th. It says Wednesday, the 25th, I think.

21 SPEAKER: Monday, the 25th, I believe is  
22 correct.

23 SPEAKER 1: I appreciate that updated data.

24 SPEAKER: I would have shown up late two  
25 days.

1                   SPEAKER 1: Yeah, but I might have come two  
2 days late. Again, it's important for the CHIC members to  
3 try to attend one or more of these meetings if feasible.  
4 I got -- I have one of the two sign-up sheets back. I'm  
5 not sure where the other one is. Kelly's already got it?  
6 Miss Kelly collects those and she will give me a summary.  
7 I will typically designate a member of the council to be  
8 the chair of a particular public hearing based on who  
9 signed up and the staff will be there to support you.

10                   You will be given a set of instructions  
11 about how to do it, so you will not be alone as you go  
12 through that process. I have always found the hearings  
13 to be both informative and amicable, in terms of the  
14 attitude in the room.

15                   Rob, you look like you have a question.

16                   SPEAKER: I have some more business I wanted  
17 to bring up.

18                   SPEAKER 1: Well, we'll get there.

19                   SPEAKER: All right.

20                   SPEAKER 1: The -- where am I here? Okay.  
21 Now, also, before we get to the old business, I will  
22 briefly review the remaining committee and full council  
23 meeting dates for this year. For the entire State  
24 Healthcare Coordinating Council, which is the meeting we  
25 have today, there will be a meeting on September 7th,

1 2016 which is required by the executive order to be held  
2 quarterly.

3 We have done this as a telephone conference  
4 call. There will be no substantive votes taken at that  
5 meeting, but we will provide information on the petitions  
6 which were filed, comments that may have been made that  
7 were perhaps previously unheard by the committee and  
8 other information items. My expectation is that that  
9 conference call would be unlikely to extend beyond one  
10 hour, but we need to have that meeting and record it to  
11 stay within our charter.

12 The last business meeting of the year will  
13 be October 5th in this room. At that time, we will have  
14 the committee reports on the Special Need Petitions and  
15 other actions of our three committee and we will adopt a  
16 revised SMFP for 2017 that will be submitted to the  
17 governor for his review and ultimate signature, and that  
18 will conclude our formal cycle for planning for this  
19 year.

20 The committee meetings for -- that precede  
21 that final October meeting are the Acute Care Services  
22 Committee, which is September 13, 2016 in this room, the  
23 Long-term and Behavioral Health Committee, which is  
24 September 9th in this room, and Technology and Equipment  
25 Committee meeting September 14th, 2016 in this room. Are

1       there any questions about the committee or the council  
2       meetings?

3                       (No response.)

4                       SPEAKER 1: Good. Is there any old business  
5       that the CHIC needs to address? Dr. McBride?

6                       SPEAKER: Yes, sir. So three times this  
7       year Mr. Lawler has brought up in here, twice in the CHIC  
8       and once with the Acute Care Services Committee, that the  
9       CHIC should consider instituting a financial penalty or  
10      sending a CON for the (indiscernible) demonstration  
11      projects if any of the projects did not reach their 7%  
12      charity care. In fact, Dr. Green put that on the agenda  
13      for the September meeting.

14                      So -- and I'm not worried about it from our  
15      demonstration part. I think we have over 7% in our  
16      report, but I -- so I wondered -- the question is does  
17      the CHIC actually have the authority to do any of those  
18      two things, and so I called a bunch of people who I  
19      thought might know the answer to that, including the  
20      medical society, who didn't know the answer, a CON  
21      consultant that we've used who didn't know the answer,  
22      and somebody who had served on the CHIC for a long period  
23      of time and did not know the answer, either.

24                      So -- but I was able to get to the bottom of  
25      it and hopefully either Ms. Ferrell or Ms. Bergen from

1 the attorney general's office will confirm what I'm going  
2 to tell you.

3 The imposition of a financial penalty is at  
4 the authority of the general assembly, and so the State  
5 Medical Facilities Plan, of course, is the governor's  
6 plan. If a financial penalty was put into it, it would  
7 be void because we don't really have the authority to do  
8 that.

9 The other has to do with rescinding a CON.  
10 The CHIC does not issue CONs because the CHIC does not  
11 have the authority to rescind CONs, and I know you know  
12 that lies solely with the authority of the CON section.

13 And if you read the 2010 State Medical  
14 Facility Plan, which I've done and it's easy to pull up,  
15 although it's really thick, of course, there's clear  
16 language and direction given to the CON section should  
17 any of those things happen, either the demonstration  
18 projects don't report as they're supposed to or don't  
19 reach their targets, their action and authority given to  
20 them is what they're supposed to do.

21 So it would be my -- my opinion, hopefully  
22 the attorney general's office, that the CON does not have  
23 the authority to do any of those two things and doesn't  
24 really need to because the 2010 CHIC already put that  
25 language in there.

1                   SPEAKER: And what does the language say  
2                   that can --

3                   SPEAKER: The language directs them to take  
4                   any of the demonstration projects to the -- well, they  
5                   direct them to the Wake County Court, Alice --

6                   SPEAKER: Okay.

7                   SPEAKER: -- or the county that they live in  
8                   to force them to do those things is what it says.

9                   They also interestingly had language in  
10                  there that says after five years of collection data,  
11                  which will be next year, that we're supposed to  
12                  potentially create a task force to review that data and  
13                  look at potentially putting demonstration projects  
14                  elsewhere in the state, so in a year from now, I would  
15                  guess that that's what we should do.

16                  SPEAKER: Mr. Chairman, just a point of  
17                  clarity. So, first of all, I appreciate my colleague's  
18                  comments and my intent in regards to just asking the  
19                  question was not, you know, to break out a legislative  
20                  stick.

21                  I mean, the intent of asking the question  
22                  is, you know, what process do we have in place once we  
23                  grant a pilot to monitor how that pilot is being  
24                  successful because, in fact, you know what we're doing is  
25                  we're saying that in exchange for the opportunity to test

1 a theory that people are going to get better care,  
2 cheaper care or we're going to create greater access  
3 points to the people of the state, in exchange for that  
4 there are certain benchmarks and certain gates that, you  
5 know, those organizations that are participating in the  
6 pilot are saying that they're going to meet.

7 So my question really was directed toward,  
8 you know, what's the process that we go through or use,  
9 you know, to either provide oversight or to help coach  
10 organizations up that may not be hitting those  
11 thresholds? You know, there are certainly, you know,  
12 legislative or other rules or regs that kind of oversight  
13 -- you know, provide oversight to all of that, but, you  
14 know, the reason that you have a pilot is to satisfy  
15 either an assertion or, you know, an experiment to say by  
16 doing this and doing something differently, it provides  
17 greater benefit for the folks that we're serving.

18 So, you know, my suggestion was not a stick  
19 suggestion. It was, you know, how are we involved in  
20 providing oversight, support and encouragement to hit  
21 those targets that are outlined in that pilot.

22 SPEAKER: Thank you.

23 SPEAKER 1: All right. My intention has  
24 been to take those demonstration projects and have  
25 periodic reviews of the data probably through the



1 committee process. The creation of a taskforce will be  
2 discussable when we reach that point. It's going to  
3 depend on bandwidth and a number of other things, but I'm  
4 not opposed to having that discussion.

5 There are a number of other unresolved  
6 issues, including what happens when a pilot really fails.  
7 Secondly, if you look in the tables, there are a number  
8 of older pilots which have run well past five years and  
9 that don't really have an upgrade path or, you know, a  
10 longer term placeholder in the plan that we have never  
11 really, forthrightly dealt with or, you know -- you know,  
12 what do you do if you -- if the idea no longer works?

13 SPEAKER: But, you know, when we created the  
14 dental projects just recently, I had, personally, a  
15 concern that they had a business plan that was going to  
16 succeed, so that would certainly be one that we want to  
17 keep a close eye on.

18 SPEAKER 1: Sure. Sure, and I don't -- I  
19 have not asked for an update. When's our first  
20 application date, Martha, for the dental --

21 SPEAKER: We've already had that deadline.

22 SPEAKER 1: And who --

23 SPEAKER: We received three applications.

24 SPEAKER 1: Three applications. And who  
25 were they? Can you name the applicants by memory?

1           SPEAKER: No. Actually, we've had two of  
2           the need determinations. We have the -- the analysts are  
3           doing reviews in the room. We have two applications for  
4           both of them, I think, so there's a competing one in  
5           Greenville and that's competing with one in Fayetteville,  
6           and then we have two proposals here in Wake County --

7           SPEAKER 1: Okay.

8           SPEAKER: -- one in Garner, one in Raleigh.

9           SPEAKER 1: Good. And the second tier of  
10          applications for the other HSAs?

11          SPEAKER: Those are July --

12          SPEAKER 1: July?

13          SPEAKER: -- reviews, so they'll be due in  
14          June, so they're due fairly soon.

15          SPEAKER 1: Okay. So then there's the  
16          question we've talked about before of what I call zombie  
17          CONs where people have one and don't act on it. Some  
18          people might characterize it as a form of cyber  
19          squatting, but those, I think, have largely diminished as  
20          people have taken seriously that those need to be acted  
21          on and there have been some discussion, both in the  
22          Agency and in this committee in the past, about that.

23                 We have never set a time limit, a dead end  
24                 -- you know, kind of a drop dead limit to act in the  
25                 Agency or in the -- but they have to keep filing updates

1 and then the Agency -- correct me if I'm wrong, but my  
2 understanding is basically they have to keep filing  
3 updates and the Agency can approve those and go forward  
4 and, you know, try to get them to the end point.

5 The problem with some of them are they're in  
6 the -- they get in the plan as a denominator, but there's  
7 no -- there's no volume and then they become a  
8 suppression, you know, in how we calculate data, so  
9 that's not fair to other people, either, so there's got  
10 to be a happy medium in there somewhere.

11 SPEAKER: Perhaps some folks might have a  
12 thought because Dr. McBride triggered something in  
13 regards to what happened recently is we had approved a  
14 linear accelerator for a private urology group and I'm  
15 not sure what happened. And I was in support of it, in  
16 general, but we approved it and they were waiting to get  
17 it online.

18 I think they got it online and then I'm not  
19 sure what happened, but it's very interesting that that  
20 CON was approved and was sold to the highest bidder in  
21 Wake County, and the highest bidder is not always the  
22 best valued institution.

23 In this county, we had three institutions  
24 and the bid was lost to the highest bidder, and the  
25 highest bids often have to do with which hospital in a

1 multi-hospital county gets the most money or has the most  
2 money, and I don't think that would be our objective,  
3 although I have a solution to deal with that, but it  
4 raises the fact that when a CON is provided or, in this  
5 case, linear accelerator for treating prostate cancer and  
6 if somebody goes under -- it's not about going under and  
7 having to unleash their equipment and get back what they  
8 invested. The issue at hand is when you sell it to the  
9 highest bidder, if that highest bidder gets more money  
10 from the insurance industry, that doesn't serve anybody,  
11 really, very well in this county or many other counties  
12 were patients will be coming to this county for that kind  
13 of care.

14 I don't have the answer to how we -- at no  
15 fault of our own, just tremendously increase the cost of  
16 care because even if that institution got a direct CON,  
17 it still did not have served well, and I spoke to the CEO  
18 of another hospital who lost out on the bid and they  
19 said, "We just couldn't match the bid," and I'd love to  
20 hear thoughts on something like that because that's very  
21 interesting.

22 SPEAKER 1: Well, I wasn't going to discuss  
23 the -- the purchaser is Rex Healthcare.

24 SPEAKER: Oh, I don't -- I don't care for  
25 the bid.

1 SPEAKER 1: But it's a process and --

2 SPEAKER: (Indiscernible) proposition.

3 SPEAKER 1: -- they are, as far as I can  
4 tell, still bound by the demonstration project  
5 requirements as the new -- the new operator of that CON.

6 This is not a CHIC-specific issue, per se.  
7 If you go back and look at the prior cycle of outpatient  
8 surgery centers that were established in the 1990s,  
9 virtually all of them were subsequently sold to either  
10 third-party operators or hospitals, whether it was on a  
11 bid basis or just a direct approach for purchase.

12 They did not stay in the hands of the  
13 original applicant. Some operated for a number of years.  
14 Some had a shorter life span before change and  
15 arrangement. I think Rob's agreeing with me on that.

16 SPEAKER: Yes, he is (indiscernible) several  
17 (indiscernible).

18 SPEAKER 1: Right. And in different parts  
19 of the state there were other purchasers, but we actually  
20 had a very similar sort of a cycle, but it was under  
21 standard CON arrangements rather than a -- than a  
22 demonstration project.

23 I found this whole episode to be an unhappy  
24 moment, to put it nicely. Somebody's chuckling on my  
25 other side here. Especially after all the work that went

1       into that.

2                   And so, you know, my -- the only thing I can  
3       say is that I'm certainly going to watch and see that the  
4       demonstration project is fulfilled by the new owner as  
5       part of their obligation. I believe they want to be  
6       compliant and we'll just, you know -- the rest of the  
7       process.

8                   SPEAKER: I would like to clarify that once  
9       there's an existing facility, that the CON law requires  
10      us to exempt the acquisition if we are given prior  
11      written notice by a buyer. We do not have any statutory  
12      authority to deny that. There are no criteria.

13                  SPEAKER 1: Right.

14                  SPEAKER: As long as it's an existing  
15      facility and the buyer gives us prior written notice,  
16      it's exempt from CON.

17                  SPEAKER 1: Correct, and we're not empowered  
18      to really alter that, but I think -- am I correct,  
19      Martha, they have to live up to the demonstration project  
20      requirements?

21                  SPEAKER: Yes. Anyone who subsequently  
22      acquires a health service facility that did obtain  
23      certificates of need, even if it was 20 or 30 years ago,  
24      they are required to comply with the material  
25      representation. So whoever ends up acquiring a

1 demonstration project must comply with the  
2 representations made in that application regarding the  
3 demonstration project.

4 SPEAKER 1: Right. Interesting -- you know,  
5 these are -- these are more about long-term financial  
6 arrangements and market forces.

7 Anyone else have a question? I will --  
8 while people are thinking about whether they want to  
9 question, I will ambush my advisor at the attorney  
10 general's office to make sure that we have not  
11 overstepped or misrepresented the legal situation that  
12 this discussion kind of worked around.

13 SPEAKER: I haven't heard anything that's  
14 concerned me.

15 SPEAKER 1: Good. Good. I don't want to be  
16 doing depositions.

17 SPEAKER: I'll represent you well if you  
18 have to.

19 SPEAKER 1: I'm confident that that will be  
20 taken care of, but I still have to make the afternoon  
21 off. Rob, is there any action item or --

22 SPEAKER: No, sir.

23 SPEAKER 1: I appreciated the research.  
24 There are a number of those kind of murky areas about,  
25 you know, where do you go and what do you do.

1                   SPEAKER: I thought Martha probably knew the  
2 answer, but I was afraid to ask her based on the  
3 statement you read at the beginning of each one of these  
4 meetings.

5                   SPEAKER: It's not under review.

6                   SPEAKER 1: And my understanding, Martha, is  
7 that the notice does not require a disclosure of the  
8 arrangements, only that there's a change of ownership?

9                   SPEAKER: That is correct.

10                  SPEAKER 1: So that's where we are, but I  
11 was disappointed that it's taken that course and I hope  
12 that the new owner vigorously pursues the demonstration  
13 project as intended and we'll see what happens.

14                  SPEAKER: They're required to.

15                  SPEAKER 1: Yeah. Well, you can do it with  
16 enthusiasm or to the letter, but, in any event, it's  
17 there and I think that was a good discussion.

18                  Any additional old business or topics that  
19 any member of the council believes should be addressed  
20 that we're not addressing at this time?

21                  (No response.)

22                  SPEAKER 1: Good. We have reached the point  
23 where I need a motion for adjournment.

24                  SPEAKER: So moved.

25                  SPEAKER 1: Seconded by somebody?



1 SPEAKER: Second.

2 SPEAKER 1: Good. All those in favor, say  
3 "aye."

4 SPEAKERS: Aye.

5 SPEAKER 1: Thank you, Kurt, for being on  
6 the phone.

7 SPEAKER: All right. Thank you.

8 SPEAKER 1: Thank you everyone and this  
9 meeting is officially adjourned.

CERTIFICATE OF NOTARY - COURT REPORTER

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA )  
COUNTY OF WAKE )

I, Lindsey D'Anne Cline, Certified Court Reporter, Notary Public in and for the above county and state, do hereby certify that the above proceedings were transcribed by me at the time and place hereinbefore set forth, under my direction and supervision, and that this is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a true and correct transcript.

I further certify that I am neither of counsel to either party nor interested in the event of this case.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereto set my hand this the 15th day of July, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lindsey D'Anne Cline, CVR,  
Notary Public, Wake County,  
North Carolina  
Notary No. 20002130221

# Exhibit 3



March 28, 2016

Mr. Donald Gintzig, President and CEO  
WakeMed Health & Hospitals  
3000 New Bern Avenue  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Dear Donald:

Thank you and Drs. Sinden and Silver for visiting with Drs. Zidar, Sachar and me recently. We appreciated the opportunity to learn more about your desires and interests in heart and vascular care, and in particular, your opposition to UNC REX's petition to change one or more existing vascular rooms into cardiac catheterization labs at little to no cost. This flexibility would allow for better utilization of UNC Rex's already well utilized rooms. As you know, the equipment for a vascular lab is essentially identical to a cardiac catheterization lab. We're simply asking to use our rooms for multi-purposes rather than a single purpose, just like WakeMed.

Below is a summary of the ideas that were discussed in our meeting:

1. WakeMed desires to move cases from UNC REX to WakeMed as a solution for UNC REX's high volume of cases. There would be significant challenges to this idea including having UNC REX physicians apply for WakeMed privileges, which would require their taking call at more than one hospital. Did you have thoughts on another type of privilege that would not require them to take call? Scheduling cases also could prove problematic. Would you be able to guarantee desirable block scheduling for cases? Continuity of care is important to the ongoing treatment of heart and vascular patients. How would studies/cases performed at WakeMed be integrated into the UNC REX Epic system? Finally, UNC REX has spent considerable effort on developing quality systems for patient safety, and to avoid readmissions and achieve other CMS quality goals. Would your organization be able to follow our protocols?
2. UNC REX suggested leasing or purchasing one or two cardiac catheterization lab CONs from WakeMed at a fair market price. If WakeMed is amenable to this idea, please send us the price and terms of such an arrangement.
3. We believe collaboration on interventional stroke has the potential to provide the greatest impact for the community. Currently, all three Wake County hospitals are building interventional stroke programs independently. We would like to have further discussion with you and Duke Raleigh around what we could accomplish together and how we would structure sharing interventional neurologists. Wake County EMS could continue to take patients to the closest facility and we could share the program costs and data on patients. It would represent substantial savings to the community. This seems manageable with the small number of physicians who would be required.

*Steve W. Burriss*  
*President*

4420 Lake Boone Trail  
Raleigh, NC 27607-6599  
(919)784-7264  
rexhealth.com

chosen for excellence

I would like to reiterate a point from our meeting that UNC REX could operate an additional cath lab today, at no cost, in an existing lab if we had a state license. Like WakeMed, we continue to believe in the importance of maintaining the status of CON in North Carolina. We do not need to give opponents of CON examples for their arguments. Allowing for flexible rooms allows for higher utilization of expensive resources and is in the best interest of hospitals and the public.

Thanks again for your time in meeting with us. I look forward to your response on the above questions.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Steve Burriss". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a long horizontal stroke at the end.

Steve Burriss  
President

cc: Christopher G. Ullrich, MD, Chairman, State Health Coordinating Council



February 3, 2016

Mr. Donald Gintzig, President and CEO  
WakeMed Health & Hospitals  
3000 New Bern Avenue  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Dear Donald,

Thank you for your letter regarding the North Carolina State Health Coordinating Council's ("SHCC") recent decision on Rex's petition for one new cardiac catheterization unit in Wake County in the 2016 State Medical Facilities Plan. We were certainly disappointed by the Council's decision and we continue to believe we have a strong and compelling case for the unit that we requested. However, we respect the Council's position and their desire to make sure that the existing cath labs are being utilized to the fullest extent possible. We have been and continue to be open to meetings to discuss ideas for collaboration and cooperation. Accordingly, I will have Julie Molgaard contact your office to schedule such a meeting.

As you prepare for our visit, please understand the significant facilities challenges that we face. We are seeing a significant increase in the volume of heart and vascular patients being treated at UNC REX. We currently operate four cardiac cath labs that are running 24/7 for emergencies. These labs also operate well into the evening for scheduled cases, and on weekends due to the heavy volume of patients who desire to be seen by North Carolina Heart & Vascular and our other leading UNC REX specialty practices.

In addition to our busy cath labs, we have vascular labs whose software could easily be upgraded to perform cardiac procedures for approximately \$30,000. Instead we have expensive rooms in which only limited types of procedures can be performed, staff working well into the evening and patients having to wait for care because of your organization's opposition to this software upgrade. To accommodate the volume, we have even resorted to paying \$16,000 per month for access to a mobile lab for 3 days each week. The SHCC, employers, payors and the public expect common sense solutions to the high cost of health care. This is an example of where the CON rules have not kept pace with the evolution of the treatment of cardiovascular disease. I think any rational business would choose a one-time upgrade of \$30,000 instead of a monthly expense of \$16,000.

According to the most recent data your organization supplied to EMMA, UNC REX now performs the most heart and vascular procedures in Wake County, while constrained by half the number of cath labs WakeMed utilizes. UNC REX performed the first Trans Aortic Valve Replacement (TAVR) in Wake County and continues to have the highest volume of procedures. In addition, our peripheral vascular program provides services not being offered anywhere else in Wake County. Because of the growing reputation of our heart and vascular program, UNC REX now receives 300 transfer patients per month from other parts of our

*Steve W. Burriss*  
*President*

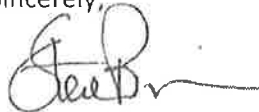
4420 Lake Boone Trail  
Raleigh, NC 27607-6599  
(919)784-7264  
rexhealth.com

state; these are primarily patients with significant heart issues from eastern North Carolina. This has created further capacity constraints.

We congratulate you on the accolades listed in your letter. Our community can feel comfortable knowing there are three quality hospitals to care for them. We too are recognized by many of the same organizations, but in addition, UNC REX is the only North Carolina hospital to receive national distinction for patient care and safety by The Leapfrog Group with its 2015 Top Hospital Award, all while receiving Medicare reimbursement that is 25.7% lower than WakeMed. It is unfortunate that the incidence of heart and vascular disease continues to be one of the highest causes of mortality in our state. We understand that prevention needs to be as much as if not more of our focus as treatment of the disease, and that's why the North Carolina Heart & Vascular Hospital will have a full demonstration kitchen to help educate our community about heart healthy cooking. We also are helping to train physicians from across North Carolina, the nation and the world by transmitting cases locally and globally and teaching teams of physicians traveling to UNC REX. Prevention and education are two ways to reduce the cost of health care, and might provide a partnership opportunity for us to further explore.

I always welcome the opportunity to discuss how we can work together to improve the health of the people in our region. I look forward to our meeting to speak in more detail about possible partnership opportunities.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Steve Burriss", with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

Steve Burriss  
President

cc: Members of the North Carolina State Health Coordinating Council

file

January 5, 2016

Mr. Steve Burris, President  
UNC REX Healthcare  
4420 Lake Boone Trail  
Raleigh, NC 27507

Dear Steve,

On October 7, 2015, the North Carolina State Health Coordinating Council voted to deny a petition filed by Rex Healthcare for one new unit of cardiac catheterization equipment in Wake County in the 2016 State Medical Facilities Plan. The Council cited the surplus of existing cardiac cath labs already located in Wake County as the primary reason behind its decision. The Council encouraged hospital leaders to enter into a dialogue regarding more effective use of the county's cardiac cath equipment, rather than to continue to add capacity, to meet the needs of the community and region.

This purpose of this letter is to begin that discussion. WakeMed would very much welcome the opportunity to meet with UNC REX Healthcare, and its affiliated physicians, to identify potential innovative partnerships to best meet the cardiovascular needs of our community and state.

As a leading regional cardiac referral center, our cardiology team performs more than tens of thousands of procedures a year. Patients come from all 100 North Carolina counties, and out of state, to access WakeMed heart services. BlueCross BlueShield of North Carolina recognizes WakeMed as a Blue Distinction Center for Cardiac Care for its focus on quality, patient safety, clinical outcomes and affordability. The WakeMed Raleigh Campus and Cary Hospital are both certified Chest Pain Centers and accredited in Heart Failure care. WakeMed's cardiovascular program continues to receive high honors by the American College of Cardiology, the American Heart Association and the Society of Thoracic Surgeons National Database.

These accolades are a direct reflection of the years of commitment, dating back to 1968, which WakeMed has made by employing exceptional talent, building state-of-the-art facilities and purchasing cutting-edge technology and equipment. We made these tremendous investments because the residents of Wake County, our region and the state deserve the best when it comes to caring for their hearts.

Currently WakeMed operates 10 cardiac catheterization labs – nine on the Raleigh Campus and one at Cary Hospital. The nine cath labs on the Raleigh Campus are staffed 24/7, ready to respond to a heart attack around the clock. Additionally, the Raleigh campus is home to the Heart Center Inn with 38 rooms specifically designed for heart patients' families. Your physicians are extremely familiar with the WakeMed heart team and facilities.

While WakeMed fully recognizes UNC REX Healthcare's plans to develop a second heart center in Raleigh, we also appreciate the NC SHCC's guidance and encouragement of our organizations to avoid expensive and unnecessary duplication of resources resulting in higher



January 5, 2016

Page 2

medical costs. Policy makers at national, state and local levels all agree and have communicated clearly that health care cost too much. Let's prove to them that we can still compete, 10-miles away from one another, while working to identify ways to apply common sense, maximize existing capacity and help make healthcare more affordable. WakeMed accepts this challenge because it is in the best interest of the residents of Wake County and beyond.

We hope to meet with you and your senior leadership to discuss how we can foster a mutually beneficial relationship, one that improves the provision of patient care and that ensures the optimal utilization of health care resources in Wake County. Let's set the example for our colleagues around the state.

Please feel free to contact me at 919-350-8112 at your earliest convenience to discuss this matter. Thank you for your consideration.

Very Respectfully,



HAPPY 2016

Donald R. Gintzig  
President & CEO

cc: Members of the North Carolina State Health Coordinating Council

# Exhibit 4

## PETITION

### Petition for Change to Cardiac Catheterization Need Determination Methodology

#### PETITIONER

UNC REX Healthcare  
4420 Lake Boone Trail  
Raleigh, NC 27607

Steve Burriss  
President, UNC REX Healthcare  
919-784-2244  
[Stephen.Burriss@unchealth.unc.edu](mailto:Stephen.Burriss@unchealth.unc.edu)

#### INTRODUCTION

UNC REX Healthcare (Rex) respectfully petitions the State Health Coordinating Council (SHCC) to change the Cardiac Catheterization Need Determination Methodology in the *2017 State Medical Facilities Plan (2017 SMFP)*. This request is the most recent in a series of petitions over the last three years from Rex including both methodology change and adjusted need determination petitions. Rex's goal throughout this process has been to be able to provide exceptional patient care. Today, and for the last three years, Rex's cardiac catheterization capacity is insufficient to care for the needs of its patients. Specifically, using the capacity definitions in the SMFP, Rex currently has a deficit of 1.78 cardiac catheterization labs, which means that its labs are operating at 116 percent of capacity. While there are significant operational and logistical challenges to operating at these utilization levels, Rex would encourage the SHCC to consider that these challenges also impact the lives of patients. High utilization levels mean that patients wait longer (hours and days) to get the care they need, or that a patient must be removed from a room in the middle of a scheduled procedure in order to accommodate an emergency, or that patients and their families spend a night in the hospital, instead of at home. Scheduled procedures, while not emergency cases, are needed to improve the health of these patients and the delays that may result from overcapacity equipment results in delays in their recovery and return to normal life. In addition, while the SHCC may view this issue as being limited to cardiac catheterization equipment, and certainly that is the scope of Rex's petition, it is important to understand that cardiac care for even a single patient is rarely limited to cardiac catheterization procedures, as explained in further detail below. Cardiac catheterization is part of

comprehensive cardiac care which rarely starts and ends in the cath lab. Thus, delays in providing cardiac catheterization services has negative effects on multiple other services, impacting additional patients, families, physicians and staff.

As the SHCC is aware, WakeMed’s CEO, Donald Gintzig, sent a letter to Rex to discuss collaboration on these issues and copied each member of the council. Rex responded and has begun the process of setting up a meeting between the two parties. Rex welcomes the opportunity to meet with WakeMed and determine a positive solution. However, Rex is committed to pursuing all avenues to better serve its patients and so it has not prematurely assumed that the discussions with WakeMed will result in meeting the need that clearly exists: additional cardiac catheterization capacity at Rex. As such, Rex is submitting the proposed petition and strongly encourages the SHCC to consider it on its merits and to also not assume that the discussions with WakeMed will correct the imbalance in the allocation of cardiac catheterization equipment in Wake County.

In particular, the SHCC should recognize that these issues are not confined to WakeMed and Rex but exist county-wide. Both WakeMed Cary and Duke Raleigh are significantly underutilized, as shown below. In fact, Duke Raleigh’s surplus of machines is nearly identical to that of WakeMed.

**Wake County Cardiac Catheterization Utilization**

	<i>Total Planning Inventory</i>	<i>Percent Utilization</i>	<i>Machines Required Based on 80% Utilization</i>	<i>Deficit/(Surplus)</i>
Rex Hospital	4	116%	5.78	1.78
WakeMed	9	56%	6.31	(2.69)
WakeMed Cary	1	14%	0.17	(0.83)
Duke Raleigh	3	10%	0.39	(2.61)
<b>Total</b>	<b>17</b>		<b>13</b>	<b>(4.36)</b>

Source: 2016 Hospital License Renewal Applications.

Thus, even if WakeMed were to agree to sell Rex two of its excess machines, Duke Raleigh’s sizable surplus could soon become an obstacle to the ability to develop new capacity. While it may be reasonable for WakeMed Cary to operate a sole unit of equipment for access in case of emergency, it is unclear why Duke Raleigh requires three units of cardiac catheterization equipment. In fact, Duke Raleigh added its third unit in 2013 through the use of grandfathered equipment outside of the CON process even though it was already significantly underutilized.

The specifics of Rex's current petition are provided later in this document, but first, this document will address several issues raised during deliberations of the SHCC on previous Rex petitions for this service. While Rex believes that approving its petitions are the best thing for patients, and though Rex's petitions are consistent with the Basic Principles of the *SMFP*, it is clear that Rex's opponents have attempted to politicize the petition process, providing some SHCC members with incorrect information that has surfaced in the SHCC meetings. Rex does not believe that providing such misinformation, particularly outside of public forums, is helpful to the patients it serves and would urge the SHCC to focus on the salient facts before it. However, given that some SHCC members have raised secondary issues, Rex believes that these should be addressed. As detailed below, Rex believes that approval of its petitions would be:

1. Similar to past SHCC actions and not precedent-setting;
2. A positive impact on the cost of care based on independent reimbursement data and other factors; and,
3. The most effective solution given physician privileges and the need to provide access across the region.

Each of these issues is addressed below.

### Precedent

In opposing Rex's petitions, several SHCC members have stated that an approval would be precedent-setting. Based on its interpretation of those comments, Rex believes that some SHCC members were concerned about approving additional capacity outside of the standard methodologies in the *SMFP*. The *SMFP* specifically outlines an annual petition process for changing basic policies and methodologies and for adjusted need determinations. In other words, the petition process is expressly designed to allow for changes outside of the standard methodologies or changes to the methodology. In fact, Rex would argue that the petition process actually strengthens the *SMFP* planning process, by allowing the *SMFP* to evolve to meet the ever-changing needs of the healthcare community. Therefore, Rex's petitions are consistent with the process outlined in the *SMFP*, as well as many other petitions approved in the past.

In an attempt to resolve its ongoing capacity issues, Rex has submitted petitions for methodology changes and for adjusted need determinations without success. During the development of *2016 SMFP*, the SHCC received six petitions for basic policies and methodologies and 11 petitions for adjusted need determinations. The SHCC approved nine of those 17 total petitions, either directly or indirectly.

Rex believes its petitions should not be treated any differently from the dozens of petitions that are filed every year. In the past, Rex has requested modest changes to the cardiac catheterization methodology, just as dozens of other petitioners have requested changes to other *SMFP* methodologies. Similarly, Rex has requested adjusted need determinations, just as dozens of other petitioners do every year. In each instance, either the methodology is found to no longer be as responsive as it once was, and it needs to be changed, or the methodology does not consider a particular need that exists in a specific area. There is nothing precedent-setting about Rex's petitions.

More specifically, some SHCC members appear to be concerned a precedent would be set if they approved additional capacity when surplus capacity exists in the service area, particularly when those needs are related to physician affiliation activity. Other SHCC members have expressed concern about setting a precedent by becoming involved in the "business decisions" within a particular county. Rex does not believe that the approval of its petitions would set a precedent. The SHCC has historically approved numerous petitions where surplus capacity exists and, frequently, those needs are related to physician affiliation activity, even if that activity is unknown. The SHCC has also historically approved petitions have involved competitive situations between providers within counties. Further, as shown below, the SHCC has revised methodologies so that need can be created as a result of physician affiliation in service areas where surplus capacity exists. In other words, the SHCC has approved many petitions in the past with similar circumstances to Rex. In the context of the examples below, Rex believes that the approval of its petitions would be similar to many of these SHCC actions; thus, the approval of Rex would not in any way be precedent-setting.

Please note this list is not comprehensive but is used to demonstrate the similarity of Rex's petitions to other SHCC actions.

- The SHCC approved a 2015 petition by Raleigh Radiology for an adjusted need determination for one additional fixed MRI unit in Wake County, despite the standard methodology showing a small surplus of capacity. The SHCC created the opportunity for Raleigh Radiology to develop fixed MRI capacity so that it could end a business relationship with Alliance for the lease of its existing unit. Raleigh Radiology argued that the growth in its practice was due to its selection as preferred provider to the Key IPA and WakeMed accountable care organization, a physician-hospital affiliation.

- The SHCC approved a 2015 petition by J. Arthur Doshier Memorial Hospital (Doshier) for an adjusted need determination for one additional MRI unit in Brunswick County in the 2016 SMFP, despite the standard methodology showing a surplus of capacity. The SHCC created the opportunity for Doshier to develop fixed MRI capacity because its existing business relationship with Alliance for the lease of an MRI was not optimal for providing excellent patient care at a low cost.
- The SHCC approved a 2013 petition by Duke Raleigh Hospital for an adjusted need determination for one additional linear accelerator in Service Area 20 (Wake and Franklin counties) in the 2014 SMFP. The SHCC acted specifically to alleviate Duke Raleigh's lack of linear accelerator capacity despite the absence of an overall need in the service area and in spite of the underutilization of multiple providers and approved but not yet developed capacity. Duke Raleigh's growth was due to significant investment in the recruitment of cancer physicians to Wake County.
- The SHCC approved a 2010 petition by Brookdale Senior Living for an adjusted need determination for 240 nursing care beds in Wake County. The SHCC created additional capacity despite the existence of underutilized capacity in the service area which prevented need from being generated under the standard methodology.
- The SHCC approved a 2010 petition by Graystone Eye Surgery Center for an adjusted need determination for one additional operating room in Catawba County. The SHCC created additional capacity despite the existence of underutilized capacity in the service area which prevented a need from being generated under the standard methodology.
- In 2010, the SHCC approved a revised acute care bed methodology which changed the growth rate factors to use a county-specific growth rate instead of a statewide average growth rate. This change, combined with the existing calculation of need by facility rather than for a service area in total, allows the creation of need determinations as a result of the need expressed by a single facility or group of hospitals under common ownership without regard for other potentially underutilized capacity in the service area.

- The SHCC approved a 2008 petition by Hospice of Wake County for an adjusted need determination for ten inpatient hospice beds in Wake County in the 2009 SMFP. The SHCC acted to create additional capacity despite the existence of underutilized capacity in the county which prevented need from being generated under the standard methodology. The demand for hospice services was related, in part, due to an affiliation between Hospice of Wake County and Rex Hospital.
- In 2007, the SHCC approved a revised operating room methodology that excluded chronically underutilized licensed facilities, defined as facilities operating at less than 40 percent utilization for the past two fiscal years, from the planning inventory so that they would not suppress the need for additional capacity. As such, the SHCC revised a methodology to allow for the creation of additional need determinations, through whatever cause including physician affiliation, without regard for other underutilized capacity in the service area.

Given the examples above, it is clear that the approval of Rex's petitions would not be precedent setting. Moreover, Rex believes that the SHCC should give greater consideration to the need for additional cardiac catheterization capacity due to emergency, life-saving nature of the service than the needs for diagnostic or non-emergent services such as MRIs or linear accelerators.

#### Impact on Cost of Care

In opposing Rex's petitions, several SHCC members have argued that an approval would result in an increase in the cost of care and that no analysis of the value of Rex's proposal has been presented. Rex believes just the opposite for several reasons.

Contrary to the statements made by some SHCC members, Rex is not an academic medical center and as such, does not receive additional reimbursement for medical training. Rex is a member of UNC Health Care, and as part of that system, provides lower cost services to patients through economies of scale. Hospital affiliation across the state and more regionally is occurring as formerly independent hospitals recognize the need to lower their expenses in a national and local environment which has reduced reimbursement to providers. Further, UNC Health Care's physician affiliations, particularly with cardiologists, most relevant in this instance, reduce the cost of care and expand access across the region. In fact, due to its relationship with cardiologists, Rex is able to bill



globally for cardiac catheterization procedures, resulting in lower costs and simplified billing (something that would not be possible if these cardiologists performed the procedures elsewhere). Rex has been successful in building physician relationships<sup>1</sup>, in part due to its ability to realize these affiliation benefits, and should not be penalized for it.

Rex’s sister hospital, UNC Hospitals in Chapel Hill, is an academic medical center and receives additional reimbursement based on that status. Rex does use its cath labs for teaching with the recent launch of a fellow program for UNC-Chapel Hill School of Medicine, with fellows in each of Rex’s four labs five days each week. However, Rex does not receive any additional reimbursement related to these teaching programs or any other academic teaching status.

Further, Rex and its affiliated physician have the lowest average reimbursements for cardiac catheterization in the region. The table below presents data Blue Cross Blue Shield of North Carolina’s “Estimate Your Health Care Costs” tool<sup>2</sup> comparing the average costs for catheterization procedures for providers in Raleigh.

**Blue Cross Blue Shield of North Carolina – Estimate Your Health Care Costs**

	<i>Left Heart Cath*</i>	<i>Coronary Bypass with Cardiac Cath</i>
Rex Hospital	\$5,747	\$66,975
WakeMed	\$8,560	\$84,706
Duke Raleigh	\$10,883	
<b><i>Lowest Cost Physicians for Each Hospital</i></b>		
James Zidar, Rex Hospital	\$5,139	
Joseph Guzzo, Rex Hospital	\$5,292	
Joseph Falsone, Rex Hospital	\$5,301	
Robert Bruner, Rex Hospital	\$5,478	
George Adams, Rex Hospital	\$5,454	
J. Richard Daw, WakeMed	\$7,698	
Maitreya Thakkar, WakeMed	\$8,022	

<sup>1</sup> In arguing against Rex’s petition, one SHCC member cited the development the Rex-Raleigh Orthopaedic Clinic joint venture ambulatory surgery center (ASC), Raleigh Orthopaedic Surgery Center (ROSC). Contrary to those statements, ROSC is a freestanding ASC which provides a low-cost surgical alternative to existing hospital-based options in Wake County. The Rex-Raleigh Orthopaedic Clinic relationship is a mutually beneficial partnership that provides significant value to patients.

<sup>2</sup> Accessed at <http://www.bcbsnc.com/content/providersearch/treatments/index.htm#/> on February 23, 2016.

**Petition: 2016 Cardiac Catheterization Need Determination Methodology**  
**Rex Healthcare**  
**Page 8 of 23**

Jimmy Locklear, WakeMed	\$8,237	
Siddhartha Rao, WakeMed	\$8,274	
Pratik Desai, WakeMed	\$8,294	
Mark Leithe, Duke Raleigh	\$10,468	
James Mills, Duke Raleigh	\$12,114	

Note: The costs for Blue Options, Blue Advantage are shown for comparison purposes. Please see Attachment 1 for the complete data available from Blue Cross Blue Shield of North Carolina tool. \*Only data for “Left heart cath” and “coronary bypass with cardiac cath” is provided by the Blue Cross Blue Shield of North Carolina tool for cardiac catheterization services. Left and right heart catheterization costs are not available.

At the March 2, 2016 SHCC public hearing, Dr. James Zidar, speaking on behalf of Rex’s petition noted that Rex’s Medicare reimbursement was lower than other providers in the region for the reasons cited above. However, he misspoke when discussing Blue Cross Blue Shield reimbursement. As the data clearly show, Rex and its affiliated physicians are reimbursed at a lower rate than other area providers.

As shown, Rex and its affiliated providers have significantly lower costs per procedure for Blue Cross Blue Shield patients than Duke Raleigh or WakeMed and its providers. In fact, the highest cost at Rex is lower than the lowest cost at WakeMed or Duke Raleigh. Of note, WakeMed receives additional reimbursement due to its status as a teaching hospital and for disproportionate share payments. For Medicare reimbursement, this amounts to 25.7 percent higher reimbursement than Rex. Rex is not arguing the merits of Duke Raleigh or WakeMed’s reimbursement; nonetheless, the evidence simply does not support that argument that the approval of Rex would increase the cost of care, but that it would, in fact, lower it

Finally, Rex’s plan to add cardiac catheterization capacity is to upgrade the software of a peripheral vascular lab for approximately \$30,000. Due to its capacity constraints, Rex has contracted with a mobile cardiac catheterization lab since May 2015 at a cost of \$16,000 per month. Clearly, a lower cost solution would be a one-time upgrade for \$30,000 rather than a monthly expense of \$16,000, or 192,000 per year.

The information provided above and in past petitions demonstrates that Rex’s proposed petitions would lower the cost of care and provide value to Wake County area residents. Rex believes that it is has provided the SHCC with significant information and data to support its petitions in contrast with many past petitions approved by the SHCC that do not provide estimates of capital cost, monthly expenses, or reimbursement impact.

Physician Privileges

In the SHCC's prior discussions of Rex's petitions, some SHCC members have asked if the physicians using Rex's cardiac catheterization labs could begin using other labs in the county where capacity exists. Rex and its physician partners do not believe that this would be an effective solution to its capacity constraints as it would require a significant duplication of existing resources, a reduction in access for patients in nearby counties, as discussed below.

Following the affiliation, the cardiologists in question, now part of North Carolina Heart & Vascular, relocated their clinic and patients to the Rex Hospital campus, and along with that shift, much of its hospital-related patient care, including cardiac catheterizations. Today, North Carolina Heart & Vascular's sole Raleigh office is in the Medical Office Building adjacent to Rex Hospital's Emergency Department. North Carolina Heart & Vascular patients can visit one site of care for all of their physician visits, diagnostic testing, pre-procedure testing, cardiac catheterizations, cardiac surgery, etc. The benefits of this centralized site of care are substantial. North Carolina Heart & Vascular's team (physicians, nurses, catheterization lab technicians, and other ancillary staff) is able to standardize care for its patients to ensure that the care is high quality, consistent, and cost effective for each patients. Patient care processes are streamlined and supplies and technology are standardized, improving safety and throughput, improving patient care. Patients can be seen in the office, any emerging issues can be diagnosed through testing such as echo or ultrasound, and if needed, the patient can be scheduled for a cardiac catheterization that same day, depending on acuity and lab availability. Images from all of the patient's tests are stored on the UNC Health Care's PACS system so that interventionalists and surgeons can review them prior to a case. North Carolina Heart & Vascular employs a team of advanced practice providers (nurse practitioners and physician assistants) that admit to the hospital, round, consult, follow-up on testing, and discharge patients which greatly increases the efficiency and effectiveness of the physicians. North Carolina Heart & Vascular physicians working at Rex have one Raleigh hospital for emergency call; and their Raleigh patients do not have to guess where their physicians are available for emergency or routine care. Finally, as partners, Rex and North Carolina Heart & Vascular are actively engaged together in decision making (for purchasing, policies, and protocols), in research and innovation (for care redesign and technology), and in achieving excellent patient experiences and outcomes and low costs.

In order to begin using WakeMed's cath labs, North Carolina Heart & Vascular physicians would need to obtain privileges at WakeMed and meet the medical staff bylaw's requirements for emergency department and inpatient coverage. Further, extra time and effort would be required to transition from one culture of care to another, which slows down work flow and processes impeding patient throughput and outcomes. North Carolina Heart & Vascular physicians could not meet WakeMed's coverage requirements without redeploying physicians currently providing care across the practice's service area, thereby reducing access to patients in other counties across the region. Specifically, these cardiologists currently provide services in Johnston, Franklin, Harnett, Nash, Sampson, Wayne, and Wilson counties.

WakeMed has a robust medical staff with more than sufficient cardiologist coverage currently: according to its website, WakeMed Heart & Vascular Physicians employs more than 30 physicians. Thus, if North Carolina Heart & Vascular physicians obtain privileges at WakeMed, WakeMed would have a surplus of cardiologists, and North Carolina Heart & Vascular would be covering two hospitals in Wake County, instead of one, at the expense of patients in nearby counties. This action would thus create another surplus—a surplus of cardiologists at WakeMed—while creating a deficit of cardiologists at Rex and other hospitals throughout the region. While this surplus at WakeMed may not be obvious to the SHCC as the surplus of cardiac catheterization equipment at WakeMed and Duke Raleigh, it would still exist and create access issues as great as those that exist due to the need for additional cardiac catheterization capacity at Rex.

In addition to duplicating its physician call, North Carolina Heart & Vascular would need to unnecessarily duplicate its support staff team. Two sites of interventional and inpatient care would require two different teams doing the same things, but unable to create efficiencies and economies of a scale by caring for a critical mass of patients. For example, North Carolina Heart & Vascular would need to double its number of advanced practice providers in order to maintain the required 24 hours a day, seven days a week coverage for its inpatients. North Carolina Heart & Vascular would not be able to control all the required ancillary hospital staff at another facility in order to meet desired quality and cost standards. Another hospital would be reluctant to share decision-making with an outside physician group, particularly given the number of cardiologists from other groups that already practice at WakeMed. As a result, the practice overall would be less efficient and less cost-effective.

In order to support patients at WakeMed, North Carolina Heart & Vascular would need to duplicate its PACS system or manually create and exchange CDs

containing the images taken during procedures that are saved on the UNC Health Care PACS system. While UNC Health Care (including Rex) and WakeMed are both on the EPIC electronic health system, that record that does not include the actual images from procedures. EPIC only includes the written reports. Using non-technical terms, a physician with access to the PACS system can see the X-ray and can therefore make an interpretation relevant to the patient's care at that moment. If the physician only has access to EPIC, only the written report from the initial evaluation of the procedure is available. Access to these images is most vital in emergency situations, when a patient presents with chest pain and the physician can immediately review images from previous procedures to assess and provide treatment.

Rex and its physician partners do not believe that the most effective solution to its capacity constraints is to duplicate its call, its staff, and its system at a tremendous addition to its operating costs when instead, with the permission of the SHCC and the CON Section, it could quickly and cost-effectively add capacity by purchasing a \$30,000 software upgrade to an existing vascular lab.

Notably, even if North Carolina Heart & Vascular physicians were to practice at other hospitals, their patients could be prevented from receiving care at those other sites or made to pay higher out of pocket costs depending on their health care insurance. Many insurers are utilizing "narrow networks" which direct patients to a network of low cost, high quality providers and hospitals in order to better control costs. Thus, some of North Carolina Heart & Vascular's patients may not be able to receive their care at other facilities or may have to pay high out of pocket costs.

Finally, while Rex appreciates that the SHCC is looking for alternative solutions to these problems, it does not believe that the SHCC's purview includes directing where physicians should practice or, more importantly, where patients should receive care. Rex believes it has created the leading cardiovascular program in the Triangle through a system of care that includes a seamless coordination between physicians, staff, and hospital. Patients are choosing North Carolina Heart & Vascular and Rex due to this offering. Rex does not believe the SHCC should tell patients, effectively, that their decisions are wrong or that because of their choice of provider they will have to wait longer for treatment.

#### **STATEMENT OF THE PROPOSED CHANGE**

Rex requests that the threshold for additional cardiac catheterization equipment in the Cardiac Catheterization Need Determination Methodology be applied to

each hospital, or in the case of hospitals under common ownership in the same service area, to each group of commonly-owned hospitals. Need determinations would be granted once equipment is appropriately utilized irrespective of the utilization of other hospitals in the same service area. Rex proposes the changes described below to Chapter 9: Cardiac Catheterization Need Determination Methodology, Methodology 1 (Fixed Cardiac Catheterization Equipment). Please note the Steps 1 to 4 remain unchanged.

Step 5: ~~Sum the number of units of fixed cardiac catheterization equipment required for all facilities in the same cardiac catheterization equipment service area as calculated in Step 4. (NOTE: The sum is rounded to the nearest whole number.)~~

Subtract the total planning inventory for each facility from the number of units of fixed cardiac catheterization equipment required as calculated in Step 4. The difference is the surplus or deficit of units of fixed cardiac catheterization equipment. (*Note: Deficits will appear as positive numbers; surpluses, as negative numbers.*)

Step 6: ~~Subtract the number of units of fixed cardiac catheterization equipment required in each cardiac catheterization equipment service area from the total planning inventory for each cardiac catheterization equipment service area. The difference is the number of units of fixed cardiac catheterization equipment needed.~~

The number of units of fixed cardiac catheterization equipment needed in a service area is determined as follows:

- a) For each facility, the number of units of fixed cardiac catheterization equipment needed is equal to the deficit as calculated in Step 5 rounded to nearest whole number. If a facility has a surplus, there is no resulting need determination.

- b) The number of units of fixed cardiac catheterization equipment needed is calculated for each hospital, and a need determination is generated irrespective of surpluses at other hospitals in the service area, unless there are other hospitals in the service area under common ownership.
- c) If two or more hospitals in the same service area are under common ownership, the surpluses and deficits for those hospitals are totaled as calculated in Step 5. The number of units of fixed cardiac catheterization equipment needed for hospitals under common ownership is equal to the summed total deficit rounded to nearest whole number. If hospitals under common ownership have a surplus in total, there is no resulting need determination.
- d) The projected need determinations of all facilities and owners in the service area will be summed to determine the total number of units of fixed cardiac catheterization equipment needed in the service area. Any pending CONs in the service area should be subtracted from the total number of units needed.

#### **IMPACT OF THE PROPOSED CHANGE**

Based on Rex's review of the 2016 Hospital License Renewal Applications and Inventory of Medical Equipment Forms, the impact of the proposed change is limited to Wake County, in which a need determination for two units of fixed cardiac catheterization equipment for the 2017 SMFP would be generated. Both of these units would be based on the utilization at Rex, which currently shows a deficit of 1.78 units. Please note that Rex's proposed change, while having an immediate impact in only Wake County, would only ever have the possibility of impacting six counties statewide where there are two or more providers of cardiac catheterization services not under common ownership. For example, the proposed change would have no impact on the projected need determination in Cumberland County, where Cape Fear Valley Medical Center will generate a need with or without Rex's proposed change. Please see Attachment 2 for detailed tables comparing the results of the current methodology and the proposed methodology for the six impacted counties. As discussed below, Rex believes the proposed change is needed in order to provide access to cardiac

catheterization services, and that it will not have adverse effects on providers or consumers, will not result in unnecessary duplication, and is consistent with the Basic Principles of the *SMFP*.

## **BACKGROUND**

The various methodologies in the *SMFP* generally consider need based either on the entire service area or each individual provider. The current cardiac catheterization methodology determines need based on the entire service area, and as a result, individual providers may have a significant deficit, but no need is determined to exist in the area because of the surplus at other providers.

A service area approach for allocating capacity may be reasonable for certain services, particularly those for which the service is merely one adjunct to the overall diagnostic process and treatment plan. For example, a patient needing an MRI scan to support a diagnosis may choose an MRI provider separate from his physician or hospital, without it negatively impacting his diagnosis or treatment, particularly on an outpatient basis, as the vast majority of MRI scans are provided.

Other services, however, are much more central to the overall process of diagnosis and treatment, require a physician present to perform the procedure, and may be performed more often on an inpatient basis than other procedures. Such is the case for cardiac catheterization services. The cardiology practice, which is comprised a team of providers, including medical, invasive, interventional and surgical cardiologists, has been chosen by the patient to provide his or her care. This team is central to the diagnosis and treatment, and the interventional cardiologist is directly involved with performing the procedure on the patient. Since those physicians have been chosen by the patient to provide his or her care, the notion of the physician referring the patient to a physician at another facility, just because there may be more cardiac catheterization capacity available there, is extraordinarily unlikely, as well as being disruptive to the continuity of care. Although cardiologists may be privileged at multiple hospitals, they typically choose a single facility at which to perform most of their procedural work for efficiency, as discussed above with regard to North Carolina Heart & Vascular. The utilization of a particular facility is thus driven primarily by physician and patient preference, not the deficit or surplus at a facility. Therefore, a facility-specific methodology for cardiac catheterization is more appropriate than a service area-based methodology.



As noted above, other methodologies within the *SMFP* use a facility-specific approach, consistent with the proposed change, including the methodologies for acute care beds and PET scanners. In contrast, the existing fixed cardiac catheterization need determination methodology calculates projected need based on the aggregate need within each service area. However, since cardiac catheterization services are limited to hospital providers, and since most service areas include only one hospital, the vast majority of facilities have a need methodology that is, in essence, facility-based. Specifically, in the 39 cardiac catheterization service areas, all but seven (7) of them have only one fixed cardiac catheterization provider. In each of these service areas, the need methodology bases its calculation on the utilization of a single facility, and so the methodology is effectively facility-specific for the majority of state. In the remaining seven service areas in which there are two or more providers of fixed cardiac catheterization services, the need methodology calculates projected need based on the aggregate need of all providers in the service area. As such, the utilization of a single facility is subordinate to overall utilization. Please note, however, that the Durham/Caswell Service Area includes two hospitals under the common ownership of Duke University Health System; thus, as a result, the proposed methodology will have no impact on this service area.<sup>3</sup> Therefore, only six (6) service areas would ever be affected by the proposed change in the methodology.

Rex believes that for services such as cardiac catheterization, a service area-based methodology can perpetuate imbalances between highly utilized and underutilized providers. Underutilized equipment offsets the need expressed by well-utilized equipment and prevents the creation of additional need determinations which would allow high utilization providers to acquire more capacity and operate at more appropriate utilization levels. Even some methodologies which determine need on a service area basis attempt to mitigate this imbalance by excluding chronically underutilized facilities. By failing to adjust the methodology as proposed, well-utilized facilities may be forced to operate above appropriate utilization levels and may not be able to deliver optimal care consistent with the Basic Principles of the *SMFP*, as discussed below.

Although Rex believes the proposed change is important, and though it will change the methodology statewide, it does not believe it will have a far-reaching impact. As the SHCC is aware, since 2003, cardiac catheterization volume has

---

<sup>3</sup> Under the proposed methodology change, if two or more hospitals in the same service area are under common ownership, their surplus or deficit of equipment is totaled and then evaluated against the threshold for a need determination. Please see the revised Step 6.c above for the specific language.

decreased statewide, although it does appear to have stabilized in recent years. Given this trend, it is unlikely that many providers will generate a need in the near future. However, Rex believes the methodology should evolve to reflect changes in healthcare, including the increasing alignment between physicians and hospitals in single systems of care, which has led to substantial shifts of patients among providers. In this context, the cardiac catheterization methodology must be more flexible in responding to the needs of specific facilities and the patients and physicians who choose to utilize them.

#### Prior Responses from the SHCC and the Medical Facilities Planning Section

Rex proposed changes to the cardiac catheterization methodology in its 2014 methodology change petition. The SHCC denied that petition following the recommendation of the Medical Facilities Planning Section in its Agency Report. Rex believes that the following discussion responds to the issues raised by the Medical Facilities Planning staff in recommending denial of Rex's 2014 methodology change petition.

The Agency Report for Rex's 2014 methodology change petition stated that "[w]hile the petitioner's proposed methodology change did not make specific changes to Step 1 of the methodology, the proposal would have an impact on pending CONs . . . [u]nder the suggested methodology change it would be possible for a need determination to be generated without regard to a pending CON review." In order to remedy this potential issue, Rex has added language to Step 6d indicating that pending CONs be subtracted for the need determination calculation for the service area. Please note that acute care bed methodology has historically managed pending CON awards in this manner with success.

The Agency Report for Rex's 2014 methodology change petition stated that "*there is the potential for one facility in a service area to generate a need but the CON is awarded to a different facility in the service area. Thus, additional need determinations for the service area could again be generated the next year due to the procedures performed at the facility that initially generated the need. This would increase the service area's capacity unnecessarily but would not benefit the facility that triggered the need. Seven service areas in the state have multiple cardiac catheterization service providers that could generate this scenario.*"

First, Rex believes it is important to note that this hypothetical scenario would not be unique to cardiac catheterization equipment. A repeated need determination, as suggested in this example, is possible for all multi-provider service areas under the acute care bed and PET methodologies, as a need determination could be generated by one facility and awarded to a different

facility with the original facility generating another need in subsequent years. In practice, this scenario would occur very infrequently and only as a result of unique circumstances because the different facility would need to demonstrate to the CON Section why the need for additional capacity is located at its facility rather than the facility that generated the need.

Further, unlike acute care beds, cardiac catheterization has special CON rules that only allow for the approval of providers that have historically operated their cardiac catheterization equipment at 80 percent of capacity. The acute care bed rules have no historic performance standard, thus, a historically underutilized provider could be approved to add capacity. Finally, an applicant proposing to add cardiac catheterization capacity must demonstrate to the CON Section that the projected utilization of its existing and proposed equipment will be 60 percent of equipment. Specifically, 10A NCAC 14C .1603 states, as excerpted below:

*(a) An applicant proposing to acquire cardiac catheterization equipment shall demonstrate that the project is capable of meeting the following standards:*

- (1) each proposed item of cardiac catheterization equipment, including mobile equipment but excluding shared fixed cardiac catheterization equipment, shall be utilized at an annual rate of at least 60 percent of capacity excluding procedures not defined as cardiac catheterization procedures in 10A NCAC 14C .1601(5), measured during the fourth quarter of the third year following completion of the project;*

*(c) An applicant proposing to acquire cardiac catheterization equipment excluding shared fixed and mobile cardiac catheterization shall:*

- (1) demonstrate that its existing items of cardiac catheterization equipment, except mobile equipment, located in the proposed cardiac catheterization service area operated at an average of at least 80 percent of capacity during the twelve month period reflected in the most recent licensure renewal application form on file with the Division of Health Service Regulation;*
- (2) demonstrate that its existing items of cardiac catheterization equipment, except mobile equipment, shall be utilized at an average annual rate of at least 60 percent of capacity, measured during the fourth quarter of the third year following completion of the project; and*

Thus, if one facility in a service area generates a cardiac catheterization need, the CON could only be awarded to a different facility in the service area, if that different facility demonstrates to the CON Section that its historical and projected utilization meets these performance standards.

The 2014 Agency Report stated that *"a facility specific calculation is used for acute care bed needs. However, in determining need for acute beds (both licensed and pending) all projected deficits and surpluses for each facility are total for the service area and can offset each other."* The Agency Report was mistaken in this statement. Under the acute care bed methodology, the projected deficits and surpluses for each facility under common ownership are totaled and can offset one another. However, the total deficit for one group of facilities under common ownership creates a need determination regardless of any other facilities in the service area. Please see the Mecklenburg County service area in the 2013 SMFP as an example where the Carolinas HealthCare System deficit of 40 beds (identified as Carolinas Medical Center Total) resulted in a need determination without regard for Novant Health's surplus of 44 beds (identified as Presbyterian Hospital Total). Similar examples exist in the Wake County service area in the 2011 SMFP and the Mecklenburg County service area in both the 2008 and 2009 SMFPs.

The 2014 Agency Report stated that under Rex's proposal *"need is generated at a considerably lower threshold than with the current methodology."* Rex now proposes to leave that threshold unchanged at a deficit of 0.5 units, rounded to the nearest whole number.

The 2014 Agency Report noted that *"the total volume of cardiac catheterization procedures performed with fixed equipment in North Carolina has declined steadily since 2005"* and suggests that the proposed change is unnecessary in light of this decline and could result in the over-projection of need. It is Rex's belief that the proposed change is necessary due to the nature of cardiac catheterization services. Specifically, cardiac catheterization is central to the overall process of diagnosis and treatment. Please see the discussion above for greater detail on the reasons why the need for cardiac catheterization should be evaluated by facility rather than across a service area. In this context, Rex does not believe the statewide trend is relevant in evaluating its proposed methodology change. The SHCC should not ignore potential improvements to the SMFP if volume trends suggest that they are unlikely to impact a significant number of providers.

#### **REASON FOR THE REQUESTED ADJUSTMENT**

Rex believes that the cardiac catheterization methodology should determine need on a facility-specific basis, which would provide an equitable approach and only impact a minority of the hospitals across the state. Highly utilized providers would be able to generate need determinations, regardless of underutilized providers in the same service area. It should be noted any need determination generated under the proposed change would still be subject to Certificate of

Need review, whereby any qualified provider could apply for, and demonstrate the need to acquire, additional cardiac catheterization equipment. Underutilized providers could not be approved to develop capacity created by these need determinations as they would not meet the historical performance standards in the special CON rules.

The proposed change will further the efforts of those healthcare systems that are working to improve their quality and continuity of care. As noted above, Rex also believes this change would be consistent with other recommendations from the SHCC delineated above.

The approval of this methodology change will provide a clear and consistent path for highly utilized providers to generate need determinations and thus prevent potentially repetitive special need adjustment requests from the facilities in the service areas that are inequitably treated in the current methodology.

The benefits of a change in the need methodology are evident in considering Rex's growing need for capacity. In 2015, Rex's cardiac catheterization utilization indicated a deficit of one unit of equipment. While the Agency Report recommended approval of a special need adjustment for the one unit requested by Rex, the SHCC ultimately failed to approve the petition. One year later, Rex's cardiac catheterization utilization indicates a deficit of two units of equipment, so that even if the previous special need adjustment had been approved, Rex would face a deficit of another unit and another capacity need. A revised methodology would have appropriately allocated additional capacity as Rex's volume has grown.

#### **ADVERSE EFFECTS IF PETITION IS NOT APPROVED**

As noted above, the current fixed cardiac catheterization need determination methodology can perpetuate imbalances between highly utilized and underutilized providers in the same service area. An underutilized provider diminishes the need demonstrated by a highly utilized provider. A provider could operate above the utilization standards indefinitely and not be able to acquire additional capacity, if another provider in its community was sufficiently underutilized. There is no remedy for the patients, physicians, and providers in such a situation for cardiac catheterization services outside of a methodology change, as proposed, or a special need adjustment.

As a result, the greatest adverse effect of the failure to approve the petition is the negative impacts that continuing capacity constraints have on patient safety,

quality, and convenience. As volume continues to increase at highly utilized providers, the *SMFP* methodology will not provide additional capacity. The ability to provide timely emergency procedures, high quality and convenient outpatient diagnostic procedures, and seamless care within a system of care will increasingly be more challenging.

#### **ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED**

##### File a Petition for a Special Need Adjustment

As noted above, Rex has chosen this alternative in 2014 and 2015 and was denied by the SHCC. One of the reasons provided by a SHCC member for voting against the most recent petition is that the current *SMFP* methodology for cardiac catheterization addresses need for all providers, not just a single facility. Notwithstanding the fact that the SHCC has approved petitions in similar circumstances many times, Rex is proposing to change the methodology in light of the SHCC member's suggestion that the methodology should be changed before a need is generated in Wake County. Regardless, the current cardiac catheterization methodology is inequitable and perpetuates imbalances between providers. A petition in the summer for a special need adjustment would, at best, result in a one-time allocation and would fail to address the problematic aspects of the current methodology. While Rex believes a special need determination can remedy the growing issues for cardiac catheterization capacity in Wake County, it would not address potential issues in other counties or issues that arise in future years. Again, Rex's recent experience demonstrates, a provider experiencing continuing growth could result in repetitive special need adjustments without the proposed change to the methodology.

##### Exclude Chronically Underutilized Facilities

The operating room methodology excludes chronically underutilized facilities in order to remedy the imbalances between highly utilized and underutilized providers. Rex does not believe this approach is appropriate for the cardiac catheterization methodology for several reasons. First, there is no consensus around an appropriate definition of a chronically underutilized cardiac catheterization provider. Such a definition would need to account for the emergency, life-saving nature of the service and its subsequent vital importance in many communities, regardless of utilization. More importantly, the majority of the state is already treated with a facility-specific methodology, effectively, and an extension of that approach to the remainder of the state would provide the needed remedy. Finally, the number of cardiac catheterization units in each

service area is much lower than the number of operating rooms, and most providers have at least modest utilization levels. Thus, the exclusion of chronically underutilized facilities would not be as useful for this methodology. It should be noted, however, that in Wake County, if the 40 percent underutilization threshold were applied to cardiac catheterization as it is to operating rooms, four of the 17 units in Wake County (nearly one-quarter) would be excluded: three at Duke Raleigh Hospital and one at WakeMed Cary. Such a step would still not correct the imbalance in the county; however, it demonstrates that the issues concerning cardiac catheterization in Wake County go beyond just Rex and WakeMed's main campus.

#### **UNNECESSARY DUPLICATION**

Rex does not believe the proposed change will result in unnecessary duplication of health resources. The current acute care bed and PET methodologies use facility-specific methodologies consistent with the change proposed by Rex for cardiac catheterization. Need determinations for acute care beds and PET scanners are generated by facilities regardless of the utilization of other facilities within the same service area. Based on its adoption of these methodologies, it is clear that the SHCC understands that this approach to healthcare planning does not result in the unnecessary duplication of health resources. In fact, as discussed above, this approach provides a more specific and flexible methodology for allocating healthcare resources, as needed, across the state.

#### **BASIC PRINCIPLES**

If the SHCC is committed to developing an *SMFP* in accordance with the Basic Principles of Safety and Quality, Access, and Value, then it must recognize that the status quo fails to meet the needs of the citizens of North Carolina under these standards, and it should therefore approve Rex's petition, which would positively impact these principles.

##### Safety and Quality

The proposed methodology change will provide a process for facilities to generate cardiac catheterization capacity regardless of the utilization of other providers. Without this methodology change, a provider could indefinitely operate its cardiac catheterization equipment at high levels of utilization without any possibility of acquiring additional capacity through the current methodology. In such a situation, a facility may not be able to provide optimal safety and quality of care. Cardiac catheterization services must be available

immediately for patients who present to a hospital with certain cardiology issues. These emergency situations inevitably delay scheduled patients or cause rescheduling. If the demand for cardiac catheterization services at a facility exceeds its reasonable capacity, then these delays and reschedules result in patients beginning their procedures late in the day, thus requiring a more expensive and inconvenient overnight stay, or waiting until a later scheduled time. Overutilized catheterization labs must operate in the evenings and on weekends. Scheduled procedures, while not emergency cases, are needed to improve the health of these patients and the delays that may result from overcapacity equipment results in delays in their recovery and return to normal life. Increased utilization also causes stress on the cardiac catheterization equipment leading to increased maintenance issues. The downtime needed to address these maintenance issues can cause additional delays in treatment and further exacerbates the overutilization of the equipment. If patients and physicians are forced to access care at another facility which has available capacity, they may encounter disruptions in the continuity of care. Physicians and providers work every day to improve the systems of care which leverage information technology, multidisciplinary teams, and processes of care to deliver the right care at the right time to the right person. A facility under the control of another healthcare system cannot provide that same system of care to an unfamiliar physician and patient. As a result, safety and quality may be reduced without the proposed change in the methodology.

#### Access

The proposed change will enable the development of additional access to cardiac catheterization equipment, as needed throughout the state. Seven service areas are inequitably treated under the current methodology. Any potential need within these service areas could be indefinitely suppressed by underutilization, for whatever reason, at another provider in the same service area. In these areas, access to care for patients of all types is impacted.

More specifically, the SHCC's denial of Rex's petitions limits access to Rex's patient who have chosen to receive care at Rex. Rex is a leading provider of care to the elderly population in Wake County. Rex provides a greater percentage of its inpatient and emergency services care to the Medicare population than any other facility in the county. Elderly patients, in particular, need sufficient access to cardiac catheterization services. Moreover, North Carolina Heart & Vascular physicians see patients in 15 offices in nine counties. Increasing these physicians' access to cardiac catheterization capacity at Rex, rather than duplicating coverage at WakeMed, allows them to continue providing access for these patients across a large region, including areas where no interventional cardiac catheterization



capacity exists . For example, patients in Franklin, Harnett, and Sampson counties who see North Carolina Heart & Vascular physicians in local offices will have greater access to cardiac catheterization services which are not available in their home county. Instead of expanding access, the suggestion by some SHCC members that North Carolina Heart & Vascular begin practicing at WakeMed would result in duplicating coverage at WakeMed, forcing the physicians to reduce access in these suburban counties.

### Value

The proposed change will enable providers throughout the state to provide greater healthcare value. As noted above, facilities that have a process to add capacity as needed will be able to provide safer and higher quality services than if forced to operate overcapacity. Delays in needed treatment or unanticipated overnight stays at the hospital add to healthcare expenditures. Overutilized equipment requires greater maintenance which creates additional expenses.

In the specific circumstances of Wake County, the proposed change would provide additional capacity to Rex, which has significantly lower costs per procedure for Blue Cross Blue Shield patients than Duke Raleigh or WakeMed and its providers as well as lower Medicare reimbursement. As noted above, Rex's plan to add cardiac catheterization capacity is to upgrade the software of a peripheral vascular lab for approximately \$30,000. Due to its capacity constraints, Rex has contracted with a mobile cardiac catheterization lab since May 2015 at a cost of \$16,000 per month. Clearly, a lower cost, value-driven solution would be a one-time upgrade for \$30,000 rather than a monthly expense of \$16,000, or 192,000 per year.

### **CONCLUSION**

In conclusion, Rex requests that the SHCC approve the petition to change the cardiac catheterization need determination methodology. The proposed change would extend the facility-specific approach to cardiac catheterization need determinations to the entire state, rather than just to the majority of providers, and ensure the a need determination is generated when additional capacity is needed. As such, the methodology will become more specific and flexible to the changing needs of the citizens of North Carolina.

Thank you for your consideration.

# Attachment 1



## Estimated Treatment Cost Results

**Coronary bypass with cardiac cath** 10 miles from Raleigh, NC - Modify Your Search

Cost estimates are averages based on historical BCBSNC claims data. Amounts listed typically include physician fees, facility fees and costs for things like anesthesia, drugs, medical supplies -- as well as customer responsibility (deductible, co-pay and co-insurance). Your actual costs may be different based on variations in these factors as well as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits

**Rex Hospital**  
4420 Lake Boone Trl  
Raleigh, NC 27607

Blue Value  
**\$54,998**

Blue Options, Blue Advantage  
**\$66,975**

**Wakemed Raleigh Campus**  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Value  
**\$63,963**

Blue Options, Blue Advantage  
**\$84,706**

Sort By:

Cost

Sort

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION:** The information provided in this tool is **FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY**. The estimates listed are averages and your actual costs may be different based on factors such as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

Please note that many providers practice at multiple locations, and your costs can vary based on the location where you receive service. We cannot guarantee that a provider listed in this tool at the time of your search will be in network at the time you receive service. This is because we regularly add providers to our network and occasionally providers decide to leave our network.

For questions about how much you will actually pay for a health care service, please contact your insurer. If you are currently a BCBSNC member, please log in to our **Member Services portal** and use our cost estimator tool for members, which will provide a more customized estimate based on your actual benefits.

[+]  
Feedback



## Estimated Treatment Cost Results

Left Heart Catheterization, 10 miles from Raleigh, NC - Modify Your Search

Cost estimates are averages based on historical BCBSNC claims data. Amounts listed typically include physician fees, facility fees and costs for things like anesthesia, drugs, medical supplies – as well as customer responsibility (deductible, co-pay and co-insurance). Your actual costs may be different based on variations in these factors as well as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

**James Zidar**  
Rev Hospital  
4420 Lake Boone Trl  
Raleigh, NC 27607

Blue Value  
**\$4,089**  
Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$5,139**

**Joseph Guzzo**  
Rev Hospital  
4420 Lake Boone Trl  
Raleigh, NC 27607

Blue Value  
**\$4,148**  
Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$5,292**

**Joseph Falsone**  
Rev Hospital  
4420 Lake Boone Trl  
Raleigh, NC 27607

Blue Value  
**\$4,205**  
Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$5,301**

Sort By:  
Cost  
Sort

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION:** The information provided in this tool is FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. The estimates listed are averages and your actual costs may be different based on differences in your health plan design, deductible/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

Please note that many providers, hospitals, and multiple locations, and your costs can vary based on the location where you receive service. We cannot guarantee that a provider listed in this tool at the time of your search will be in-network at the time you receive service. This is because we regularly add providers to our network and occasionally providers decide to leave our network.

For questions about how much you will actually pay for a health care service, please contact your insurer. If you are currently a BCBSNC member, please log in to our [Member Services portal](#) and use our cost estimator tool for members, which will provide a more customized estimate based on your actual benefits.



Feedback



## Estimated Treatment Cost Results

Left Heart Catheterization, 10 miles from Raleigh, NC - Modify Your Search

Cost estimates are averages based on historical BCBSNC claims data. Amounts listed typically include physician fees, facility fees and costs for things like anesthesia, drugs, medical supplies - as well as customer responsibility (deductible, co-pay and co-insurance). Your actual costs may be different based on variations in these factors as well as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

**Robert Bruner**  
Rex Hospital  
4420 Lake Boone Trl  
Raleigh, NC 27607

Blue Value  
**\$4,294**

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$5,478**

Sort By:

Cost

Sort

**George Adams**  
Rex Hospital  
4420 Lake Boone Trl  
Raleigh, NC 27607

Blue Value  
**\$4,333**

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$5,454**

**Bruce Usher**  
Rex Hospital  
4420 Lake Boone Trl  
Raleigh, NC 27607

Blue Value  
**\$4,508**

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$5,677**

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION:** The information provided in this tool is FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. The estimates listed are averages and your actual costs may be different based on factors such as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

Please note that many providers practice at multiple locations, and your costs can vary based on the location where you receive service. We cannot guarantee that a provider listed in this tool at the time of your search will be in network at the time you receive service. This is because we regularly add providers to our network and occasionally providers decide to leave our network.

For questions about how much you will actually pay for a health care service, please contact your insurer. If you are currently a BCBSNC member, please log-in to our [Member Services portal](#) and use our cost estimator tool for members, which will provide a more customized estimate based on your actual benefits.



Feedback



## Estimated Treatment Cost Results

Left Heart Catheterization, 10 miles from Raleigh, NC - Modify Your Search

Cost estimates are averages based on historical BCBSNC claims data. Amounts listed typically include physician fees, facility fees and costs for things like anesthesia, drugs, medical supplies – as well as customer responsibility (deductible, co-pay and co-insurance). Your actual costs may be different based on variations in these factors as well as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits

**Deepak Pasi**  
Rex Hospital  
4420 Lake Boone Trl  
Raleigh, NC 27607

Blue Value  
**\$4,515**

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$5,692**

**James Scanlan**  
Rex Hospital  
4420 Lake Boone Trl  
Raleigh, NC 27607

Blue Value  
**\$4,521**

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$5,722**

**Mateen Akhtar**  
Rex Hospital  
4420 Lake Boone Trl  
Raleigh, NC 27607

Blue Value  
**\$4,535**

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$5,709**

Sort By:

Cost

Sort

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION:** The information provided in this tool is FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. The estimates listed are averages and your actual costs may be different based on factors such as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

Please note that many providers practice at multiple locations, and your costs can vary based on the location where you receive service. We cannot guarantee that a provider listed in this tool at the time of your search will be in network at the time you receive service. This is because we regularly add providers to our network – and occasionally providers decide to leave our network.

For questions about how much you will actually pay for a health care service, please contact your insurer. If you are currently a BCBSNC member, please log in to our [Member Services portal](#) and use our cost estimator tool for members, which will provide a more customized estimate based on your actual benefits.

[ - ]  
Feedback



## Estimated Treatment Cost Results

**Left Heart Catheterization**, 10 miles from [raleigh, nc](#) - [Modify Your Search](#)

Cost estimates are averages based on historical BCBSNC claims data. Amounts listed typically include physician fees, facility fees and costs for things like anesthesia, drugs, medical supplies – as well as customer responsibility (deductible, co-pay and co-insurance). Your actual costs may be different based on variations in these factors as well as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

**Rex Hospital**  
4420 Lake Boone Trl  
Raleigh, NC 27607

**Blue Value**  
**\$4,555**  
**Blue Options, Blue Advantage**  
**\$5,747**

**Matthew Hook**  
Rex Hospital  
4420 Lake Boone Trl  
Raleigh, NC 27607

**Blue Value**  
**\$4,577**  
**Blue Options, Blue Advantage**  
**\$5,784**

**Mohit Pasi**  
Rex Hospital  
4420 Lake Boone Trl  
Raleigh, NC 27607

**Blue Value**  
**\$4,586**  
**Blue Options, Blue Advantage**  
**\$5,793**

Sort By:

Cost

Sort

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION:** The information provided in this tool is **FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY**. This information is not an estimate and your actual costs may be different based on factors such as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

Please note that many providers practice at multiple locations, and your estimate may vary on the location where you receive service. We cannot guarantee that a provider listed in this tool at the time of your search will be in-network at the time you receive service. This is because we typically only providers to our network – and occasionally providers choose to temporarily rejoin.

For details about how much you will actually pay for a health care service, please contact your insurer. If you are currently a BCBSNC member, please log-in to our **Member Services portal** and use our cost estimator tool for members, which will provide a more personalized estimate based on your actual benefits.



Feedback



## Estimated Treatment Cost Results

Left Heart Catheterization, 10 miles from Raleigh, NC - Modify Your Search

Cost estimates are averages based on historical BCBSNC claims data. Amounts listed typically include physician fees, facility fees and costs for things like anesthesia, drugs, medical supplies – as well as customer responsibility (deductible, co-pay and co-insurance). Your actual costs may be different based on variations in these factors as well as your health plan design, deductible/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

**Sameh Mobarek**  
Rex Hospital  
4420 Lake Boone Trl  
Raleigh, NC 27607

Blue Value  
**\$4,633**

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$5,810**

Sort By:

Cost

Sort

**Gregory Rose**  
Rex Hospital  
4420 Lake Boone Trl  
Raleigh, NC 27607

Blue Value  
**\$4,633**

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$5,816**

**Robert Jobe**  
Rex Hospital  
4420 Lake Boone Trl  
Raleigh, NC 27607

Blue Value  
**\$4,652**

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$5,870**

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION:** The information provided in this tool is **FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY**. The estimates listed are estimates and your actual costs may be different based on factors such as your health plan design, deductible/co-insurance, and out-of-pocket limits.

Please note that many providers practice at multiple locations, and your costs can vary based on the location where you receive services. We cannot guarantee that a provider listed in this tool is the line of your Search will be in network at the time you receive service. This is because we regularly add providers to our network and occasionally providers decide to leave our network.

For questions about how much you will actually pay for a health care service, please contact your insurer. If you are currently a BCBSNC member, please log in to our **Member Services portal** and use our cost estimator tool for members, which will provide a more customized estimate based on your actual benefits.

[+]  
Feedback





## Estimated Treatment Cost Results

Left Heart Catheterization, 10 miles from Raleigh, NC - Modify Your Search

Cost estimates are averages based on historical BCBSNC claims data. Amounts listed typically include physician fees, facility fees and costs for things like anesthesia, drugs, medical supplies – as well as customer responsibility (deductible, co-pay and co-insurance). Your actual costs may be different based on variations in these factors as well as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

**David Walker**  
Rex Hospital  
4420 Lake Boone Trl  
Raleigh, NC 27607

Blue Value  
**\$4,774**

Blue Options, Blue Advantage  
**\$6,030**

Sort By:

Cost

Sort

**William Newman**  
Rex Hospital  
4420 Lake Boone Trl  
Raleigh, NC 27607

Blue Value  
**\$4,832**

Blue Options, Blue Advantage  
**\$6,099**

**Ravish Sachar**  
Rex Hospital  
4420 Lake Boone Trl  
Raleigh, NC 27607

Blue Value  
**\$4,845**

Blue Options, Blue Advantage  
**\$6,092**

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION:** The information provided in this tool is **FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY**. The estimates listed are averages and your actual costs may be different based on factors such as: your health plan design, deductible/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

Please note that many providers practice at multiple locations and your costs can vary based on the location where you receive service. We cannot guarantee that a provider listed in this tool at the time of your search will be in network at the time you receive service. This is because we regularly add providers to our network – and occasionally providers decide to leave our network.

For questions about how much you will actually pay for a health care service, please contact your insurer. If you are currently a BCBSNC member, please log in to our [Member Services portal](#) and use our cost estimator tool for members, which will provide a more customized estimate based on your actual benefits.

[+] Feedback



## Estimated Treatment Cost Results

Left Heart Catheterization, 10 miles from Raleigh, NC - Modify Your Search

Cost estimates are averages based on historical BCBSNC claims data. Amounts listed typically include physician fees, facility fees and costs for things like anesthesia, drugs, medical supplies – as well as customer responsibility (deductible, co-pay and co-insurance). Your actual costs may be different based on variations in these factors as well as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits

**Saghir Ahmed**  
Rex Hospital  
4420 Lake Boone Trl  
Raleigh, NC 27607

Blue Value  
**\$5,054**  
Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$6,461**

Sort By:  
Cost  
Sort

**Willis Wu**  
Rex Hospital  
4420 Lake Boone Trl  
Raleigh, NC 27607

Blue Value  
**\$5,121**  
Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$6,490**

**Benjamin Atkeson**  
Rex Hospital  
4420 Lake Boone Trl  
Raleigh, NC 27607

Blue Value  
**\$5,360**  
Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$6,795**

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION:** The information provided in this tool is FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. The estimates listed are averages and your actual costs may be different based on factors such as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits

Please note that many providers practice at multiple locations and your costs can vary based on the location where you receive service. We cannot guarantee that a provider listed in this tool at the time of your search will be in network at the time you receive service. This is because we regularly add providers to our network – and occasionally providers decide to leave our network.

For questions about how much you will actually pay for a health care service, please contact your insurer. If you are currently a BCBSNC member, please log-in to our [Member Services portal](#) and use our cost estimator tool for members, which will provide a more customized estimate based on your actual benefits.

[+] Feedback



## Estimated Treatment Cost Results

Left Heart Catheterization, 10 miles from Raleigh, NC - Modify Your Search

Cost estimates are averages based on historical BCBSNC claims data. Amounts listed typically include physician fees, facility fees and costs for things like anesthesia, drugs, medical supplies – as well as customer responsibility (deductible, co-pay and co-insurance). Your actual costs may be different based on variations in these factors as well as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

Joel Schneider  
Rex Hospital  
4420 Lake Boone Trl  
Raleigh, NC 27607

Blue Value  
**\$5,510**

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$6,969**

Sort By:

Cost

Sort

J. Richard Daw  
WakeMed  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$7,968**

Maitreya Thakkar  
WakeMed  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$8,022**

Jimmy Locklear  
WakeMed  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$8,237**

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION:** The information provided in this tool is FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. The estimates listed are averages and your actual costs may be different based on factors such as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

Please note that many providers practice at multiple locations, and your costs can vary based on the location where you receive service. We cannot guarantee that a provider listed in this tool at the time of your search will be in network at the time you receive service. This is because we regularly add providers to our network – and occasionally providers decide to leave our network.

For questions about how much you will actually pay for a health care service, please contact your insurer. If you are currently a BCBSNC member, please log in to our [Member Services portal](#) and use our [Cost Estimator tool for members, which will provide](#) more customized estimate based on your actual benefits.

[+]  
Feedback



## Estimated Treatment Cost Results

**Left Heart Catheterization**, 10 miles from [raleigh, nc](#) - [Modify Your Search](#)

Cost estimates are averages based on historical BCBSNC claims data. Amounts listed typically include physician fees, facility fees and costs for things like anesthesia, drugs, medical supplies – as well as customer responsibility (deductible, co-pay and co-insurance). Your actual costs may be different based on variations in these factors as well as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

**Siddhartha Rao**  
WakeMed  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options - Blue Advantage  
**\$8,274**

**Pratik Desai**  
WakeMed  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options - Blue Advantage  
**\$8,294**

**Franklin Weiland**  
WakeMed  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options - Blue Advantage  
**\$8,294**

**Islam Othman**  
WakeMed  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options - Blue Advantage  
**\$8,297**

**James Nutt**

Blue Options - Blue Advantage

Sort By:

Cost

Sort

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION:** The information presented in this tool is **FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY**. The information is not intended to be used for actual billing. Your actual costs may be different based on factors such as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

Please note that not all providers practice all services, locations, and your costs can vary based on the location where you receive service. We cannot guarantee that a provider listed in this tool at the time of your search will be in-network at the time you receive service. This is not a guarantee and providers in our network are not guaranteed to be in-network. Please contact your provider to verify our network.

For questions about how much you will actually pay for a health care service, please contact your account manager in your community or call BCBSNC member services at 1-800-368-7777. Please log in to our [Member Services portal](#) and enter your cost estimator list for reference, which will provide a more customized estimate based on your actual benefits.



Feedback



## Estimated Treatment Cost Results

**Left Heart Catheterization** 10 miles from [raleigh\\_nc](#) - [Modify Your Search](#)

Cost estimates are averages based on historical BCBSNC claims data. Amounts listed typically include physician fees, facility fees and costs for things like anesthesia, drugs, medical supplies – as well as customer responsibility (deductible, co-pay and co-insurance). Your actual costs may be different based on variations in these factors as well as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

### James Nutt

WakeMed  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options, Blue Advantage

**\$8,378**

### Robert Jobe

WakeMed  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options, Blue Advantage

**\$8,407**

### Virgil Wynia

WakeMed  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options, Blue Advantage

**\$8,434**

### John Kelley

WakeMed  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options, Blue Advantage

**\$8,437**

Joel Schneider

Sort By:

Cost

Sort

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION:** The information provided in this tool is **FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY**. The estimates listed are averages and your actual costs may be different based on factors such as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

Please note that many providers (e.g. retail pharmacies) also have prices that vary based on the location where you receive service. We cannot determine if a provider listed in this tool at the time of your search will be in-network at the time you receive service. This is because we regularly add providers to our network and de-associate providers already in our network.

For questions about how much you will actually pay for a health care service, please contact your insurer. If you are currently a BCBSNC member, please log in to our **Member Services** portal. Also, our cost estimator will be updated when you are able to re-estimate your estimate based on your actual benefits.



Feedback



## Estimated Treatment Cost Results

**Left Heart Catheterization 10 miles from Raleigh, NC - Modify Your Search**

Cost estimates are averages based on historical BCBSNC claims data. Amounts listed typically include physician fees, facility fees and costs for things like anesthesia, drugs, medical supplies – as well as customer responsibility (deductible, co-pay and co-insurance). Your actual costs may be different based on variations in these factors as well as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

**Joel Schneider**  
WakeMed  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$8,465**

Sort By:

Cost

**Dhirenkumar Shah**  
WakeMed  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$8,481**

Sort

**Shalendra Varma**  
WakeMed  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$8,499**

**Matthew Hook**  
WakeMed  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$8,554**

**WakeMed**

Blue Options: Blue Advantage

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION:** The information provided in this tool is FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. The estimates listed are averages and your actual costs may be different based on factors such as your health plan design, deductibles, co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

Please note that many providers practice at multiple locations and your costs can vary based on the location where you receive service. We cannot guarantee that a provider listed in this tool at the time of your search will be in network at the time you receive service. This is because we regularly add providers to our network - and occasionally providers decide to leave our network.

For questions about how much you will actually pay for a health care service, please contact your insurer. If you are currently a BCBSNC member, please log in to our [Member Services portal](#) and use our cost estimator tool for members, which will provide a more customized estimate based on your actual benefits.

[+] feedback



## Estimated Treatment Cost Results

Left Heart Catheterization, 10 miles from Raleigh, NC - Modify Your Search

Cost estimates are averages based on historical BCBSNC claims data. Amounts listed typically include physician fees, facility fees and costs for things like anesthesia, drugs, medical supplies - as well as customer responsibility (deductible, co-pay and co-insurance). Your actual costs may be different based on variations in these factors as well as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

### WakeMed

3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options: Blue Advantage

**\$8,560**

### Willis Wu

WakeMed  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options: Blue Advantage

**\$8,572**

### Summet Subherwal

WakeMed  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options: Blue Advantage

**\$8,653**

### Mateen Akhtar

WakeMed  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options: Blue Advantage

**\$8,677**

### Jack Noneman

WakeMed  
3000 New Bern Ave

Blue Options: Blue Advantage

**\$8,787**

Sort By:

Cost

Sort

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION:** The information provided in this tool is FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. The estimates listed are averages and your actual costs may be different based on factors such as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

Please note that many providers practice at multiple locations, and your costs can vary based on the location where you receive service. We cannot guarantee that a provider listed in this tool at the time of your search will be in network at the time you receive service. This is because we regularly add providers to our network and occasionally providers decide to leave our network.

For questions about how much you will actually pay for a health care service, please contact your insurer. If you are currently a BCBSNC member, please log-in to our [Member Services portal](#) and use our cost estimator tool for members, which will provide a more customized estimate based on your actual benefits.

[+] Feedback



NC

## Estimated Treatment Cost Results

Left Heart Catheterization 10 miles from Raleigh, NC - Modify Your Search

Cost estimates are averages based on historical BCBSNC claims data. Amounts listed typically include physician fees, facility fees and costs for things like anesthesia, drugs, medical supplies - as well as customer responsibility (deductible, co-pay and co-insurance). Your actual costs may be different based on variations in these factors as well as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

**Jack Noneman**  
WakeMed  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options, Blue Advantage  
**\$8,787**

**Pavlo Netrebko**  
WakeMed  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options, Blue Advantage  
**\$8,836**

**Amarendra Reddy**  
WakeMed  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options, Blue Advantage  
**\$8,879**

**Rama Garimella**  
WakeMed  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options, Blue Advantage  
**\$8,917**

**Priyavadan Shah**

Sort By:

Cost

Sort

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION:** The information provided in this tool is FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. The estimates listed are averages and your actual costs may be different based on factors such as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

Please note that many providers practice at multiple locations and your costs can vary based on the location where you receive service. We cannot guarantee that a provider listed in this tool at the time of your search will be in network at the time you receive service. This is because we regularly add providers to our network - and occasionally providers decide to leave our network.

For questions about how much you will actually pay for a health care service, please contact your insurer. If you are currently a BCBSNC member, please log-in to our [Member Services portal](#) and use our cost estimator tool for members, which will provide a more customized estimate based on your actual benefits.

[ - ]  
Feedback



## Estimated Treatment Cost Results

Left Heart Catheterization, 10 miles from Raleigh, NC - Modify Your Search

Cost estimates are averages based on historical BCBSNC claims data. Amounts listed typically include physician fees, facility fees and costs for things like anesthesia, drugs, medical supplies – as well as customer responsibility (deductible, co-pay and co-insurance). Your actual costs may be different based on variations in these factors as well as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

**Priyavadan Shah**  
WakeMed  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$10,013**

Sort By:  
Cost

**Mark Leithe**  
Duke Raleigh Hospital  
3400 Wake Forest Rd  
Raleigh, NC 27609

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$10,468**

Sort

**Duke Raleigh Hospital**  
3400 Wake Forest Rd  
Raleigh, NC 27609

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$10,883**

**James Mills**  
Duke Raleigh Hospital  
3400 Wake Forest Rd  
Raleigh, NC 27609

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$12,114**

**John Sinden**  
WakeMed

Blue Options: Blue Advantage

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION:** The information provided in this tool is **FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY**. The estimates listed are averages based on historical (claims) data. They are not intended to represent any individual member's actual (deductible, co-pay and co-insurance) and out-of-pocket limits.

Please note that many providers practice at multiple locations and your costs can vary based on the location where you receive service. We cannot guarantee that a provider listed in this tool at the time of your search will be in network at the time you receive services. These estimates are regularly updated to reflect network and out-of-network provider changes to our network.

For questions about how much you will actually pay for a health care service, please contact your insurer. If you are currently a BCBSNC member please log-in to our **Member Services portal** and use our cost estimator tool for members, which will provide a more customized estimate based on your actual benefits.

[+]  
Feedback



NC

## Estimated Treatment Cost Results

Left Heart Catheterization, 10 miles from Raleigh, NC - Modify Your Search

Cost estimates are averages based on historical BCSSNC claims data. Amounts listed typically include physician fees, facility fees and costs for things like anesthesia, drugs, medical supplies – as well as customer responsibility (deductible, co-pay and co-insurance). Your actual costs may be different based on variations in these factors as well as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

**Duke Raleigh Hospital**  
3400 Wake Forest Rd  
Raleigh, NC 27609

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$10,883**

**James Mills**  
Duke Raleigh Hospital  
3400 Wake Forest Rd  
Raleigh, NC 27609

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$12,114**

**John Sindén**  
WakeMed  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$12,160**

**Brian Go**  
WakeMed  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$12,247**

Sort By:

Cost

Sort

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION:** The information provided in this tool is FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. The estimates listed are averages and your actual costs may be different based on factors such as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

Please note that many providers practice at multiple locations, and your costs can vary based on the location where you receive service. We cannot guarantee that a provider listed in this tool at the time of your search will be in network at the time you receive service. This is because we regularly add providers to our network – and occasionally providers decide to leave our network.

For questions about how much you will actually pay for a health care service, please contact your insurer. If you are currently a BCSSNC member, please log-in to our [Member Services portal](#) and use our cost estimator tool for members, which will provide a more customized estimate based on your actual benefits.

Data Last Updated: 07/23/2015



Feedback



NC

## Estimated Treatment Cost Results

**Left Heart Catheterization** - 15 miles from Raleigh, NC - Modify Your Search

Cost estimates are averages based on historical BCBSNC claims data. Amounts listed typically include physician fees, facility fees and costs for things like anesthesia, drugs, medical supplies — as well as customer responsibility (deductible, co-pay and co-insurance). Your actual costs may be different based on variations in these factors as well as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

3000 NEW COTTAGE  
Raleigh, NC 27610

**Priyavadan Shah**  
WakeMed  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Sort By:

Cost

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$10,013**

**Mark Leithe**  
Duke Raleigh Hospital  
3400 Wake Forest Rd  
Raleigh, NC 27609

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$10,468**

**Duke Raleigh Hospital**  
3400 Wake Forest Rd  
Raleigh, NC 27609

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$10,883**

**James Mills**  
Duke Raleigh Hospital  
3400 Wake Forest Rd  
Raleigh, NC 27609

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$12,114**

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION:** The information provided in this tool is FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. The estimates listed are averages and your actual costs may be different based on factors such as your health plan design, deductible/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

Include your primary providers because at multiple locations, and your costs can vary based on the location where you receive services. We cannot guarantee that a provider listed in this tool at the time of your search will be in network at the time you receive service. This is because we regularly add providers to our network and occasionally providers decide to leave our network.

For questions about how much you will actually pay for a health care service, please contact your insurer. If you are currently a BCBSNC member, please log in to our [Member Services portal](#) and use our cost estimator tool for members, which will provide a more customized estimate based on your actual benefits.

[+] Feedback

# Attachment 2

Cardiac Catheterization Equipment Service Areas	Facility	Total Planning Inventory	2015 Procedures (Weighted Totals)	Machines Required Based on 80% Utilization	Total No. of Additional Machines Required by Facility	No. of Machines Needed
Catawba	Catawba Valley Medical Center	1	1,108	0.92	0	
	Frye Regional Medical Center	4	3,026	2.52	0	
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5</b>		<b>3</b>		<b>0</b>
Forsyth	Novant Health Forsyth Medical Center	8	4,730	3.94	0	
	N.C. Baptist Hospital	5	3,775	3.15	0	
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>13</b>		<b>7</b>		<b>0</b>
Guilford	High Point Regional Health System	4	3,124	2.60	0	
	Cone Health	7	4,987	4.16	0	
	The Cardiovascular Diagnostic Center*	1	661	0.55	0	
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>12</b>		<b>7</b>		<b>0</b>
Iredell	Iredell Memorial Hospital	1	982	0.82	0	
	Davis Regional Medical Center	1	462	0.38	0	
	Lake Norman Regional Medical Center*	1	63	0.05	0	
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3</b>		<b>1</b>		<b>0</b>
Mecklenburg	Carolinas Medical Center/Mercy	8	6,846	5.71	0	
	CHS Pineville	3	2,642	2.20	0	
	Novant Health Presbyterian Medical Center	4	2,933	2.44	0	
	Carolinas Medical Center-University	1	34	0.03	0	
	Novant Health Matthews Medical Center	1	1,156	0.96	0	
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>17</b>		<b>11</b>		<b>0</b>
Wake	Rex Hospital	4	6,934	5.78	2	
	WakeMed	9	7,567	6.31	0	
	WakeMed Cary	1	205	0.17	0	
	Duke Raleigh Hospital	3	463	0.39	0	
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>17</b>		<b>13</b>		<b>0</b>

\*2014 data was utilized as the 2016 License Renewal Applications for these facilities could not be obtained.

Grey colored cells indicate changes from current methodology

Cardiac Catheterization Equipment Service Areas	Facility	Total Planning Inventory	2013 Procedures (Weighted Totals)	Machines Required Based on 80% Utilization	Total No. of Additional Machines Required by Facility	No. of Machines Needed	Need Determinations
Catawba	Catawba Valley Medical Center	1	1,108	0.92	(0.08)	0	
	Frye Regional Medical Center	4	3,026	2.52	(1.48)	0	
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>3,775</b>	<b>3.15</b>	<b>(1.85)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Forsyth	N.C. Baptist Hospital	5	4,730	3.94	(4.06)	0	
	Novant Health Forsyth Medical Center	8					
	<b>TOTAL</b>						<b>0</b>
Guilford	The Cardiovascular Diagnostic Center*	1	661	0.55	(0.45)		
	Cone Health	7	4,987	4.16	(2.84)		
	<b>Cone Health Total</b>				<b>(3.29)</b>	<b>0</b>	
	High Point Regional Health System	4	3,124	2.60	(1.40)	0	
	<b>TOTAL</b>						<b>0</b>
Iredell	Davis Regional Medical Center	1	462	0.38	(0.62)	0	
	Iredell Memorial Hospital	1	982	0.82	(0.18)	0	
	Lake Norman Regional Medical Center*	1	63	0.05	(0.95)	0	
	<b>TOTAL</b>						<b>0</b>
Mecklenburg	Carolinas Medical Center/Mercy	8	6,846	5.71	(2.29)		
	CHS Pineville	3	2,642	2.20	(0.80)		
	Carolinas Medical Center-University	1	34	0.03	(0.97)		
	<b>Carolinas HealthCare System Total</b>				<b>(4.07)</b>	<b>0</b>	
	Novant Health Matthews Medical Center	1	1,156	0.96	(0.04)		
	Novant Health Presbyterian Medical Center	4	2,933	2.44	(1.56)		
	<b>Novant Health Total</b>				<b>(1.59)</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>11</b>			<b>0</b>	
Wake	WakeMed	9	7,567	6.31	(2.69)		
	WakeMed Cary	1	205	0.17	(0.83)		
	<b>WakeMed Total</b>				<b>(3.52)</b>	<b>0</b>	
	Duke Raleigh Hospital	3	463	0.39	(2.61)	0	
	Rex Hospital	4	6,934	5.78	1.78	2	
<b>TOTAL</b>						<b>2</b>	

\*2014 data was utilized as the 2016 License Renewal Applications for these facilities could not be obtained.

## PETITION

### Petition for Change to Cardiac Catheterization Need Determination Methodology

#### PETITIONER

UNC REX Healthcare  
4420 Lake Boone Trail  
Raleigh, NC 27607

Steve Burriss  
President, UNC REX Healthcare  
919-784-2244  
[Stephen.Burriss@unchealth.unc.edu](mailto:Stephen.Burriss@unchealth.unc.edu)

#### INTRODUCTION

UNC REX Healthcare (Rex) respectfully petitions the State Health Coordinating Council (SHCC) to change the Cardiac Catheterization Need Determination Methodology in the *2017 State Medical Facilities Plan (2017 SMFP)*. This request is the most recent in a series of petitions over the last three years from Rex including both methodology change and adjusted need determination petitions. Rex's goal throughout this process has been to be able to provide exceptional patient care. Today, and for the last three years, Rex's cardiac catheterization capacity is insufficient to care for the needs of its patients. Specifically, using the capacity definitions in the SMFP, Rex currently has a deficit of 1.78 cardiac catheterization labs, which means that its labs are operating at 116 percent of capacity. While there are significant operational and logistical challenges to operating at these utilization levels, Rex would encourage the SHCC to consider that these challenges also impact the lives of patients. High utilization levels mean that patients wait longer (hours and days) to get the care they need, or that a patient must be removed from a room in the middle of a scheduled procedure in order to accommodate an emergency, or that patients and their families spend a night in the hospital, instead of at home. Scheduled procedures, while not emergency cases, are needed to improve the health of these patients and the delays that may result from overcapacity equipment results in delays in their recovery and return to normal life. In addition, while the SHCC may view this issue as being limited to cardiac catheterization equipment, and certainly that is the scope of Rex's petition, it is important to understand that cardiac care for even a single patient is rarely limited to cardiac catheterization procedures, as explained in further detail below. Cardiac catheterization is part of

comprehensive cardiac care which rarely starts and ends in the cath lab. Thus, delays in providing cardiac catheterization services has negative effects on multiple other services, impacting additional patients, families, physicians and staff.

As the SHCC is aware, WakeMed’s CEO, Donald Gintzig, sent a letter to Rex to discuss collaboration on these issues and copied each member of the council. Rex responded and has begun the process of setting up a meeting between the two parties. Rex welcomes the opportunity to meet with WakeMed and determine a positive solution. However, Rex is committed to pursuing all avenues to better serve its patients and so it has not prematurely assumed that the discussions with WakeMed will result in meeting the need that clearly exists: additional cardiac catheterization capacity at Rex. As such, Rex is submitting the proposed petition and strongly encourages the SHCC to consider it on its merits and to also not assume that the discussions with WakeMed will correct the imbalance in the allocation of cardiac catheterization equipment in Wake County.

In particular, the SHCC should recognize that these issues are not confined to WakeMed and Rex but exist county-wide. Both WakeMed Cary and Duke Raleigh are significantly underutilized, as shown below. In fact, Duke Raleigh’s surplus of machines is nearly identical to that of WakeMed.

**Wake County Cardiac Catheterization Utilization**

	<i>Total Planning Inventory</i>	<i>Percent Utilization</i>	<i>Machines Required Based on 80% Utilization</i>	<i>Deficit/(Surplus)</i>
Rex Hospital	4	116%	5.78	1.78
WakeMed	9	56%	6.31	(2.69)
WakeMed Cary	1	14%	0.17	(0.83)
Duke Raleigh	3	10%	0.39	(2.61)
<b>Total</b>	<b>17</b>		<b>13</b>	<b>(4.36)</b>

Source: 2016 Hospital License Renewal Applications.

Thus, even if WakeMed were to agree to sell Rex two of its excess machines, Duke Raleigh’s sizable surplus could soon become an obstacle to the ability to develop new capacity. While it may be reasonable for WakeMed Cary to operate a sole unit of equipment for access in case of emergency, it is unclear why Duke Raleigh requires three units of cardiac catheterization equipment. In fact, Duke Raleigh added its third unit in 2013 through the use of grandfathered equipment outside of the CON process even though it was already significantly underutilized.



The specifics of Rex's current petition are provided later in this document, but first, this document will address several issues raised during deliberations of the SHCC on previous Rex petitions for this service. While Rex believes that approving its petitions are the best thing for patients, and though Rex's petitions are consistent with the Basic Principles of the *SMFP*, it is clear that Rex's opponents have attempted to politicize the petition process, providing some SHCC members with incorrect information that has surfaced in the SHCC meetings. Rex does not believe that providing such misinformation, particularly outside of public forums, is helpful to the patients it serves and would urge the SHCC to focus on the salient facts before it. However, given that some SHCC members have raised secondary issues, Rex believes that these should be addressed. As detailed below, Rex believes that approval of its petitions would be:

1. Similar to past SHCC actions and not precedent-setting;
2. A positive impact on the cost of care based on independent reimbursement data and other factors; and,
3. The most effective solution given physician privileges and the need to provide access across the region.

Each of these issues is addressed below.

### Precedent

In opposing Rex's petitions, several SHCC members have stated that an approval would be precedent-setting. Based on its interpretation of those comments, Rex believes that some SHCC members were concerned about approving additional capacity outside of the standard methodologies in the *SMFP*. The *SMFP* specifically outlines an annual petition process for changing basic policies and methodologies and for adjusted need determinations. In other words, the petition process is expressly designed to allow for changes outside of the standard methodologies or changes to the methodology. In fact, Rex would argue that the petition process actually strengthens the *SMFP* planning process, by allowing the *SMFP* to evolve to meet the ever-changing needs of the healthcare community. Therefore, Rex's petitions are consistent with the process outlined in the *SMFP*, as well as many other petitions approved in the past.

In an attempt to resolve its ongoing capacity issues, Rex has submitted petitions for methodology changes and for adjusted need determinations without success. During the development of *2016 SMFP*, the SHCC received six petitions for basic policies and methodologies and 11 petitions for adjusted need determinations. The SHCC approved nine of those 17 total petitions, either directly or indirectly.

Rex believes its petitions should not be treated any differently from the dozens of petitions that are filed every year. In the past, Rex has requested modest changes to the cardiac catheterization methodology, just as dozens of other petitioners have requested changes to other *SMFP* methodologies. Similarly, Rex has requested adjusted need determinations, just as dozens of other petitioners do every year. In each instance, either the methodology is found to no longer be as responsive as it once was, and it needs to be changed, or the methodology does not consider a particular need that exists in a specific area. There is nothing precedent-setting about Rex's petitions.

More specifically, some SHCC members appear to be concerned a precedent would be set if they approved additional capacity when surplus capacity exists in the service area, particularly when those needs are related to physician affiliation activity. Other SHCC members have expressed concern about setting a precedent by becoming involved in the "business decisions" within a particular county. Rex does not believe that the approval of its petitions would set a precedent. The SHCC has historically approved numerous petitions where surplus capacity exists and, frequently, those needs are related to physician affiliation activity, even if that activity is unknown. The SHCC has also historically approved petitions have involved competitive situations between providers within counties. Further, as shown below, the SHCC has revised methodologies so that need can be created as a result of physician affiliation in service areas where surplus capacity exists. In other words, the SHCC has approved many petitions in the past with similar circumstances to Rex. In the context of the examples below, Rex believes that the approval of its petitions would be similar to many of these SHCC actions; thus, the approval of Rex would not in any way be precedent-setting.

Please note this list is not comprehensive but is used to demonstrate the similarity of Rex's petitions to other SHCC actions.

- The SHCC approved a 2015 petition by Raleigh Radiology for an adjusted need determination for one additional fixed MRI unit in Wake County, despite the standard methodology showing a small surplus of capacity. The SHCC created the opportunity for Raleigh Radiology to develop fixed MRI capacity so that it could end a business relationship with Alliance for the lease of its existing unit. Raleigh Radiology argued that the growth in its practice was due to its selection as preferred provider to the Key IPA and WakeMed accountable care organization, a physician-hospital affiliation.

- The SHCC approved a 2015 petition by J. Arthur Doshier Memorial Hospital (Doshier) for an adjusted need determination for one additional MRI unit in Brunswick County in the 2016 SMFP, despite the standard methodology showing a surplus of capacity. The SHCC created the opportunity for Doshier to develop fixed MRI capacity because its existing business relationship with Alliance for the lease of an MRI was not optimal for providing excellent patient care at a low cost.
- The SHCC approved a 2013 petition by Duke Raleigh Hospital for an adjusted need determination for one additional linear accelerator in Service Area 20 (Wake and Franklin counties) in the 2014 SMFP. The SHCC acted specifically to alleviate Duke Raleigh's lack of linear accelerator capacity despite the absence of an overall need in the service area and in spite of the underutilization of multiple providers and approved but not yet developed capacity. Duke Raleigh's growth was due to significant investment in the recruitment of cancer physicians to Wake County.
- The SHCC approved a 2010 petition by Brookdale Senior Living for an adjusted need determination for 240 nursing care beds in Wake County. The SHCC created additional capacity despite the existence of underutilized capacity in the service area which prevented need from being generated under the standard methodology.
- The SHCC approved a 2010 petition by Graystone Eye Surgery Center for an adjusted need determination for one additional operating room in Catawba County. The SHCC created additional capacity despite the existence of underutilized capacity in the service area which prevented a need from being generated under the standard methodology.
- In 2010, the SHCC approved a revised acute care bed methodology which changed the growth rate factors to use a county-specific growth rate instead of a statewide average growth rate. This change, combined with the existing calculation of need by facility rather than for a service area in total, allows the creation of need determinations as a result of the need expressed by a single facility or group of hospitals under common ownership without regard for other potentially underutilized capacity in the service area.

- The SHCC approved a 2008 petition by Hospice of Wake County for an adjusted need determination for ten inpatient hospice beds in Wake County in the 2009 SMFP. The SHCC acted to create additional capacity despite the existence of underutilized capacity in the county which prevented need from being generated under the standard methodology. The demand for hospice services was related, in part, due to an affiliation between Hospice of Wake County and Rex Hospital.
- In 2007, the SHCC approved a revised operating room methodology that excluded chronically underutilized licensed facilities, defined as facilities operating at less than 40 percent utilization for the past two fiscal years, from the planning inventory so that they would not suppress the need for additional capacity. As such, the SHCC revised a methodology to allow for the creation of additional need determinations, through whatever cause including physician affiliation, without regard for other underutilized capacity in the service area.

Given the examples above, it is clear that the approval of Rex's petitions would not be precedent setting. Moreover, Rex believes that the SHCC should give greater consideration to the need for additional cardiac catheterization capacity due to emergency, life-saving nature of the service than the needs for diagnostic or non-emergent services such as MRIs or linear accelerators.

#### Impact on Cost of Care

In opposing Rex's petitions, several SHCC members have argued that an approval would result in an increase in the cost of care and that no analysis of the value of Rex's proposal has been presented. Rex believes just the opposite for several reasons.

Contrary to the statements made by some SHCC members, Rex is not an academic medical center and as such, does not receive additional reimbursement for medical training. Rex is a member of UNC Health Care, and as part of that system, provides lower cost services to patients through economies of scale. Hospital affiliation across the state and more regionally is occurring as formerly independent hospitals recognize the need to lower their expenses in a national and local environment which has reduced reimbursement to providers. Further, UNC Health Care's physician affiliations, particularly with cardiologists, most relevant in this instance, reduce the cost of care and expand access across the region. In fact, due to its relationship with cardiologists, Rex is able to bill

globally for cardiac catheterization procedures, resulting in lower costs and simplified billing (something that would not be possible if these cardiologists performed the procedures elsewhere). Rex has been successful in building physician relationships<sup>1</sup>, in part due to its ability to realize these affiliation benefits, and should not be penalized for it.

Rex’s sister hospital, UNC Hospitals in Chapel Hill, is an academic medical center and receives additional reimbursement based on that status. Rex does use its cath labs for teaching with the recent launch of a fellow program for UNC-Chapel Hill School of Medicine, with fellows in each of Rex’s four labs five days each week. However, Rex does not receive any additional reimbursement related to these teaching programs or any other academic teaching status.

Further, Rex and its affiliated physician have the lowest average reimbursements for cardiac catheterization in the region. The table below presents data Blue Cross Blue Shield of North Carolina’s “Estimate Your Health Care Costs” tool<sup>2</sup> comparing the average costs for catheterization procedures for providers in Raleigh.

**Blue Cross Blue Shield of North Carolina – Estimate Your Health Care Costs**

	<i>Left Heart Cath*</i>	<i>Coronary Bypass with Cardiac Cath</i>
Rex Hospital	\$5,747	\$66,975
WakeMed	\$8,560	\$84,706
Duke Raleigh	\$10,883	
<b><i>Lowest Cost Physicians for Each Hospital</i></b>		
James Zidar, Rex Hospital	\$5,139	
Joseph Guzzo, Rex Hospital	\$5,292	
Joseph Falsone, Rex Hospital	\$5,301	
Robert Bruner, Rex Hospital	\$5,478	
George Adams, Rex Hospital	\$5,454	
J. Richard Daw, WakeMed	\$7,698	
Maitreya Thakkar, WakeMed	\$8,022	

<sup>1</sup> In arguing against Rex’s petition, one SHCC member cited the development the Rex-Raleigh Orthopaedic Clinic joint venture ambulatory surgery center (ASC), Raleigh Orthopaedic Surgery Center (ROSC). Contrary to those statements, ROSC is a freestanding ASC which provides a low-cost surgical alternative to existing hospital-based options in Wake County. The Rex-Raleigh Orthopaedic Clinic relationship is a mutually beneficial partnership that provides significant value to patients.

<sup>2</sup> Accessed at <http://www.bcbsnc.com/content/providersearch/treatments/index.htm#/> on February 23, 2016.

**Petition: 2016 Cardiac Catheterization Need Determination Methodology**  
**Rex Healthcare**  
**Page 8 of 23**

Jimmy Locklear, WakeMed	\$8,237	
Siddhartha Rao, WakeMed	\$8,274	
Pratik Desai, WakeMed	\$8,294	
Mark Leithe, Duke Raleigh	\$10,468	
James Mills, Duke Raleigh	\$12,114	

Note: The costs for Blue Options, Blue Advantage are shown for comparison purposes. Please see Attachment 1 for the complete data available from Blue Cross Blue Shield of North Carolina tool. \*Only data for “Left heart cath” and “coronary bypass with cardiac cath” is provided by the Blue Cross Blue Shield of North Carolina tool for cardiac catheterization services. Left and right heart catheterization costs are not available.

At the March 2, 2016 SHCC public hearing, Dr. James Zidar, speaking on behalf of Rex’s petition noted that Rex’s Medicare reimbursement was lower than other providers in the region for the reasons cited above. However, he misspoke when discussing Blue Cross Blue Shield reimbursement. As the data clearly show, Rex and its affiliated physicians are reimbursed at a lower rate than other area providers.

As shown, Rex and its affiliated providers have significantly lower costs per procedure for Blue Cross Blue Shield patients than Duke Raleigh or WakeMed and its providers. In fact, the highest cost at Rex is lower than the lowest cost at WakeMed or Duke Raleigh. Of note, WakeMed receives additional reimbursement due to its status as a teaching hospital and for disproportionate share payments. For Medicare reimbursement, this amounts to 25.7 percent higher reimbursement than Rex. Rex is not arguing the merits of Duke Raleigh or WakeMed’s reimbursement; nonetheless, the evidence simply does not support that argument that the approval of Rex would increase the cost of care, but that it would, in fact, lower it

Finally, Rex’s plan to add cardiac catheterization capacity is to upgrade the software of a peripheral vascular lab for approximately \$30,000. Due to its capacity constraints, Rex has contracted with a mobile cardiac catheterization lab since May 2015 at a cost of \$16,000 per month. Clearly, a lower cost solution would be a one-time upgrade for \$30,000 rather than a monthly expense of \$16,000, or 192,000 per year.

The information provided above and in past petitions demonstrates that Rex’s proposed petitions would lower the cost of care and provide value to Wake County area residents. Rex believes that it is has provided the SHCC with significant information and data to support its petitions in contrast with many past petitions approved by the SHCC that do not provide estimates of capital cost, monthly expenses, or reimbursement impact.

Physician Privileges

In the SHCC's prior discussions of Rex's petitions, some SHCC members have asked if the physicians using Rex's cardiac catheterization labs could begin using other labs in the county where capacity exists. Rex and its physician partners do not believe that this would be an effective solution to its capacity constraints as it would require a significant duplication of existing resources, a reduction in access for patients in nearby counties, as discussed below.

Following the affiliation, the cardiologists in question, now part of North Carolina Heart & Vascular, relocated their clinic and patients to the Rex Hospital campus, and along with that shift, much of its hospital-related patient care, including cardiac catheterizations. Today, North Carolina Heart & Vascular's sole Raleigh office is in the Medical Office Building adjacent to Rex Hospital's Emergency Department. North Carolina Heart & Vascular patients can visit one site of care for all of their physician visits, diagnostic testing, pre-procedure testing, cardiac catheterizations, cardiac surgery, etc. The benefits of this centralized site of care are substantial. North Carolina Heart & Vascular's team (physicians, nurses, catheterization lab technicians, and other ancillary staff) is able to standardize care for its patients to ensure that the care is high quality, consistent, and cost effective for each patients. Patient care processes are streamlined and supplies and technology are standardized, improving safety and throughput, improving patient care. Patients can be seen in the office, any emerging issues can be diagnosed through testing such as echo or ultrasound, and if needed, the patient can be scheduled for a cardiac catheterization that same day, depending on acuity and lab availability. Images from all of the patient's tests are stored on the UNC Health Care's PACS system so that interventionalists and surgeons can review them prior to a case. North Carolina Heart & Vascular employs a team of advanced practice providers (nurse practitioners and physician assistants) that admit to the hospital, round, consult, follow-up on testing, and discharge patients which greatly increases the efficiency and effectiveness of the physicians. North Carolina Heart & Vascular physicians working at Rex have one Raleigh hospital for emergency call; and their Raleigh patients do not have to guess where their physicians are available for emergency or routine care. Finally, as partners, Rex and North Carolina Heart & Vascular are actively engaged together in decision making (for purchasing, policies, and protocols), in research and innovation (for care redesign and technology), and in achieving excellent patient experiences and outcomes and low costs.

In order to begin using WakeMed's cath labs, North Carolina Heart & Vascular physicians would need to obtain privileges at WakeMed and meet the medical staff bylaw's requirements for emergency department and inpatient coverage. Further, extra time and effort would be required to transition from one culture of care to another, which slows down work flow and processes impeding patient throughput and outcomes. North Carolina Heart & Vascular physicians could not meet WakeMed's coverage requirements without redeploying physicians currently providing care across the practice's service area, thereby reducing access to patients in other counties across the region. Specifically, these cardiologists currently provide services in Johnston, Franklin, Harnett, Nash, Sampson, Wayne, and Wilson counties.

WakeMed has a robust medical staff with more than sufficient cardiologist coverage currently: according to its website, WakeMed Heart & Vascular Physicians employs more than 30 physicians. Thus, if North Carolina Heart & Vascular physicians obtain privileges at WakeMed, WakeMed would have a surplus of cardiologists, and North Carolina Heart & Vascular would be covering two hospitals in Wake County, instead of one, at the expense of patients in nearby counties. This action would thus create another surplus—a surplus of cardiologists at WakeMed—while creating a deficit of cardiologists at Rex and other hospitals throughout the region. While this surplus at WakeMed may not be obvious to the SHCC as the surplus of cardiac catheterization equipment at WakeMed and Duke Raleigh, it would still exist and create access issues as great as those that exist due to the need for additional cardiac catheterization capacity at Rex.

In addition to duplicating its physician call, North Carolina Heart & Vascular would need to unnecessarily duplicate its support staff team. Two sites of interventional and inpatient care would require two different teams doing the same things, but unable to create efficiencies and economies of a scale by caring for a critical mass of patients. For example, North Carolina Heart & Vascular would need to double its number of advanced practice providers in order to maintain the required 24 hours a day, seven days a week coverage for its inpatients. North Carolina Heart & Vascular would not be able to control all the required ancillary hospital staff at another facility in order to meet desired quality and cost standards. Another hospital would be reluctant to share decision-making with an outside physician group, particularly given the number of cardiologists from other groups that already practice at WakeMed. As a result, the practice overall would be less efficient and less cost-effective.

In order to support patients at WakeMed, North Carolina Heart & Vascular would need to duplicate its PACS system or manually create and exchange CDs



containing the images taken during procedures that are saved on the UNC Health Care PACS system. While UNC Health Care (including Rex) and WakeMed are both on the EPIC electronic health system, that record that does not include the actual images from procedures. EPIC only includes the written reports. Using non-technical terms, a physician with access to the PACS system can see the X-ray and can therefore make an interpretation relevant to the patient's care at that moment. If the physician only has access to EPIC, only the written report from the initial evaluation of the procedure is available. Access to these images is most vital in emergency situations, when a patient presents with chest pain and the physician can immediately review images from previous procedures to assess and provide treatment.

Rex and its physician partners do not believe that the most effective solution to its capacity constraints is to duplicate its call, its staff, and its system at a tremendous addition to its operating costs when instead, with the permission of the SHCC and the CON Section, it could quickly and cost-effectively add capacity by purchasing a \$30,000 software upgrade to an existing vascular lab.

Notably, even if North Carolina Heart & Vascular physicians were to practice at other hospitals, their patients could be prevented from receiving care at those other sites or made to pay higher out of pocket costs depending on their health care insurance. Many insurers are utilizing "narrow networks" which direct patients to a network of low cost, high quality providers and hospitals in order to better control costs. Thus, some of North Carolina Heart & Vascular's patients may not be able to receive their care at other facilities or may have to pay high out of pocket costs.

Finally, while Rex appreciates that the SHCC is looking for alternative solutions to these problems, it does not believe that the SHCC's purview includes directing where physicians should practice or, more importantly, where patients should receive care. Rex believes it has created the leading cardiovascular program in the Triangle through a system of care that includes a seamless coordination between physicians, staff, and hospital. Patients are choosing North Carolina Heart & Vascular and Rex due to this offering. Rex does not believe the SHCC should tell patients, effectively, that their decisions are wrong or that because of their choice of provider they will have to wait longer for treatment.

#### **STATEMENT OF THE PROPOSED CHANGE**

Rex requests that the threshold for additional cardiac catheterization equipment in the Cardiac Catheterization Need Determination Methodology be applied to

each hospital, or in the case of hospitals under common ownership in the same service area, to each group of commonly-owned hospitals. Need determinations would be granted once equipment is appropriately utilized irrespective of the utilization of other hospitals in the same service area. Rex proposes the changes described below to Chapter 9: Cardiac Catheterization Need Determination Methodology, Methodology 1 (Fixed Cardiac Catheterization Equipment). Please note the Steps 1 to 4 remain unchanged.

Step 5: ~~Sum the number of units of fixed cardiac catheterization equipment required for all facilities in the same cardiac catheterization equipment service area as calculated in Step 4. (NOTE: The sum is rounded to the nearest whole number.)~~

Subtract the total planning inventory for each facility from the number of units of fixed cardiac catheterization equipment required as calculated in Step 4. The difference is the surplus or deficit of units of fixed cardiac catheterization equipment. (*Note: Deficits will appear as positive numbers; surpluses, as negative numbers.*)

Step 6: ~~Subtract the number of units of fixed cardiac catheterization equipment required in each cardiac catheterization equipment service area from the total planning inventory for each cardiac catheterization equipment service area. The difference is the number of units of fixed cardiac catheterization equipment needed.~~

The number of units of fixed cardiac catheterization equipment needed in a service area is determined as follows:

- a) For each facility, the number of units of fixed cardiac catheterization equipment needed is equal to the deficit as calculated in Step 5 rounded to nearest whole number. If a facility has a surplus, there is no resulting need determination.

- b) The number of units of fixed cardiac catheterization equipment needed is calculated for each hospital, and a need determination is generated irrespective of surpluses at other hospitals in the service area, unless there are other hospitals in the service area under common ownership.
- c) If two or more hospitals in the same service area are under common ownership, the surpluses and deficits for those hospitals are totaled as calculated in Step 5. The number of units of fixed cardiac catheterization equipment needed for hospitals under common ownership is equal to the summed total deficit rounded to nearest whole number. If hospitals under common ownership have a surplus in total, there is no resulting need determination.
- d) The projected need determinations of all facilities and owners in the service area will be summed to determine the total number of units of fixed cardiac catheterization equipment needed in the service area. Any pending CONs in the service area should be subtracted from the total number of units needed.

#### **IMPACT OF THE PROPOSED CHANGE**

Based on Rex's review of the 2016 Hospital License Renewal Applications and Inventory of Medical Equipment Forms, the impact of the proposed change is limited to Wake County, in which a need determination for two units of fixed cardiac catheterization equipment for the 2017 SMFP would be generated. Both of these units would be based on the utilization at Rex, which currently shows a deficit of 1.78 units. Please note that Rex's proposed change, while having an immediate impact in only Wake County, would only ever have the possibility of impacting six counties statewide where there are two or more providers of cardiac catheterization services not under common ownership. For example, the proposed change would have no impact on the projected need determination in Cumberland County, where Cape Fear Valley Medical Center will generate a need with or without Rex's proposed change. Please see Attachment 2 for detailed tables comparing the results of the current methodology and the proposed methodology for the six impacted counties. As discussed below, Rex believes the proposed change is needed in order to provide access to cardiac

catheterization services, and that it will not have adverse effects on providers or consumers, will not result in unnecessary duplication, and is consistent with the Basic Principles of the *SMFP*.

## **BACKGROUND**

The various methodologies in the *SMFP* generally consider need based either on the entire service area or each individual provider. The current cardiac catheterization methodology determines need based on the entire service area, and as a result, individual providers may have a significant deficit, but no need is determined to exist in the area because of the surplus at other providers.

A service area approach for allocating capacity may be reasonable for certain services, particularly those for which the service is merely one adjunct to the overall diagnostic process and treatment plan. For example, a patient needing an MRI scan to support a diagnosis may choose an MRI provider separate from his physician or hospital, without it negatively impacting his diagnosis or treatment, particularly on an outpatient basis, as the vast majority of MRI scans are provided.

Other services, however, are much more central to the overall process of diagnosis and treatment, require a physician present to perform the procedure, and may be performed more often on an inpatient basis than other procedures. Such is the case for cardiac catheterization services. The cardiology practice, which is comprised a team of providers, including medical, invasive, interventional and surgical cardiologists, has been chosen by the patient to provide his or her care. This team is central to the diagnosis and treatment, and the interventional cardiologist is directly involved with performing the procedure on the patient. Since those physicians have been chosen by the patient to provide his or her care, the notion of the physician referring the patient to a physician at another facility, just because there may be more cardiac catheterization capacity available there, is extraordinarily unlikely, as well as being disruptive to the continuity of care. Although cardiologists may be privileged at multiple hospitals, they typically choose a single facility at which to perform most of their procedural work for efficiency, as discussed above with regard to North Carolina Heart & Vascular. The utilization of a particular facility is thus driven primarily by physician and patient preference, not the deficit or surplus at a facility. Therefore, a facility-specific methodology for cardiac catheterization is more appropriate than a service area-based methodology.

As noted above, other methodologies within the *SMFP* use a facility-specific approach, consistent with the proposed change, including the methodologies for acute care beds and PET scanners. In contrast, the existing fixed cardiac catheterization need determination methodology calculates projected need based on the aggregate need within each service area. However, since cardiac catheterization services are limited to hospital providers, and since most service areas include only one hospital, the vast majority of facilities have a need methodology that is, in essence, facility-based. Specifically, in the 39 cardiac catheterization service areas, all but seven (7) of them have only one fixed cardiac catheterization provider. In each of these service areas, the need methodology bases its calculation on the utilization of a single facility, and so the methodology is effectively facility-specific for the majority of state. In the remaining seven service areas in which there are two or more providers of fixed cardiac catheterization services, the need methodology calculates projected need based on the aggregate need of all providers in the service area. As such, the utilization of a single facility is subordinate to overall utilization. Please note, however, that the Durham/Caswell Service Area includes two hospitals under the common ownership of Duke University Health System; thus, as a result, the proposed methodology will have no impact on this service area.<sup>3</sup> Therefore, only six (6) service areas would ever be affected by the proposed change in the methodology.

Rex believes that for services such as cardiac catheterization, a service area-based methodology can perpetuate imbalances between highly utilized and underutilized providers. Underutilized equipment offsets the need expressed by well-utilized equipment and prevents the creation of additional need determinations which would allow high utilization providers to acquire more capacity and operate at more appropriate utilization levels. Even some methodologies which determine need on a service area basis attempt to mitigate this imbalance by excluding chronically underutilized facilities. By failing to adjust the methodology as proposed, well-utilized facilities may be forced to operate above appropriate utilization levels and may not be able to deliver optimal care consistent with the Basic Principles of the *SMFP*, as discussed below.

Although Rex believes the proposed change is important, and though it will change the methodology statewide, it does not believe it will have a far-reaching impact. As the SHCC is aware, since 2003, cardiac catheterization volume has

---

<sup>3</sup> Under the proposed methodology change, if two or more hospitals in the same service area are under common ownership, their surplus or deficit of equipment is totaled and then evaluated against the threshold for a need determination. Please see the revised Step 6.c above for the specific language.

decreased statewide, although it does appear to have stabilized in recent years. Given this trend, it is unlikely that many providers will generate a need in the near future. However, Rex believes the methodology should evolve to reflect changes in healthcare, including the increasing alignment between physicians and hospitals in single systems of care, which has led to substantial shifts of patients among providers. In this context, the cardiac catheterization methodology must be more flexible in responding to the needs of specific facilities and the patients and physicians who choose to utilize them.

#### Prior Responses from the SHCC and the Medical Facilities Planning Section

Rex proposed changes to the cardiac catheterization methodology in its 2014 methodology change petition. The SHCC denied that petition following the recommendation of the Medical Facilities Planning Section in its Agency Report. Rex believes that the following discussion responds to the issues raised by the Medical Facilities Planning staff in recommending denial of Rex's 2014 methodology change petition.

The Agency Report for Rex's 2014 methodology change petition stated that "*[w]hile the petitioner's proposed methodology change did not make specific changes to Step 1 of the methodology, the proposal would have an impact on pending CONs . . . [u]nder the suggested methodology change it would be possible for a need determination to be generated without regard to a pending CON review.*" In order to remedy this potential issue, Rex has added language to Step 6d indicating that pending CONs be subtracted for the need determination calculation for the service area. Please note that acute care bed methodology has historically managed pending CON awards in this manner with success.

The Agency Report for Rex's 2014 methodology change petition stated that "*there is the potential for one facility in a service area to generate a need but the CON is awarded to a different facility in the service area. Thus, additional need determinations for the service area could again be generated the next year due to the procedures performed at the facility that initially generated the need. This would increase the service area's capacity unnecessarily but would not benefit the facility that triggered the need. Seven service areas in the state have multiple cardiac catheterization service providers that could generate this scenario.*"

First, Rex believes it is important to note that this hypothetical scenario would not be unique to cardiac catheterization equipment. A repeated need determination, as suggested in this example, is possible for all multi-provider service areas under the acute care bed and PET methodologies, as a need determination could be generated by one facility and awarded to a different

facility with the original facility generating another need in subsequent years. In practice, this scenario would occur very infrequently and only as a result of unique circumstances because the different facility would need to demonstrate to the CON Section why the need for additional capacity is located at its facility rather than the facility that generated the need.

Further, unlike acute care beds, cardiac catheterization has special CON rules that only allow for the approval of providers that have historically operated their cardiac catheterization equipment at 80 percent of capacity. The acute care bed rules have no historic performance standard, thus, a historically underutilized provider could be approved to add capacity. Finally, an applicant proposing to add cardiac catheterization capacity must demonstrate to the CON Section that the projected utilization of its existing and proposed equipment will be 60 percent of equipment. Specifically, 10A NCAC 14C .1603 states, as excerpted below:

*(a) An applicant proposing to acquire cardiac catheterization equipment shall demonstrate that the project is capable of meeting the following standards:*

- (1) each proposed item of cardiac catheterization equipment, including mobile equipment but excluding shared fixed cardiac catheterization equipment, shall be utilized at an annual rate of at least 60 percent of capacity excluding procedures not defined as cardiac catheterization procedures in 10A NCAC 14C .1601(5), measured during the fourth quarter of the third year following completion of the project;*

*(c) An applicant proposing to acquire cardiac catheterization equipment excluding shared fixed and mobile cardiac catheterization shall:*

- (1) demonstrate that its existing items of cardiac catheterization equipment, except mobile equipment, located in the proposed cardiac catheterization service area operated at an average of at least 80 percent of capacity during the twelve month period reflected in the most recent licensure renewal application form on file with the Division of Health Service Regulation;*
- (2) demonstrate that its existing items of cardiac catheterization equipment, except mobile equipment, shall be utilized at an average annual rate of at least 60 percent of capacity, measured during the fourth quarter of the third year following completion of the project; and*

Thus, if one facility in a service area generates a cardiac catheterization need, the CON could only be awarded to a different facility in the service area, if that different facility demonstrates to the CON Section that its historical and projected utilization meets these performance standards.

The 2014 Agency Report stated that *“a facility specific calculation is used for acute care bed needs. However, in determining need for acute beds (both licensed and pending) all projected deficits and surpluses for each facility are total for the service area and can offset each other.”* The Agency Report was mistaken in this statement. Under the acute care bed methodology, the projected deficits and surpluses for each facility under common ownership are totaled and can offset one another. However, the total deficit for one group of facilities under common ownership creates a need determination regardless of any other facilities in the service area. Please see the Mecklenburg County service area in the 2013 SMFP as an example where the Carolinas HealthCare System deficit of 40 beds (identified as Carolinas Medical Center Total) resulted in a need determination without regard for Novant Health’s surplus of 44 beds (identified as Presbyterian Hospital Total). Similar examples exist in the Wake County service area in the 2011 SMFP and the Mecklenburg County service area in both the 2008 and 2009 SMFPs.

The 2014 Agency Report stated that under Rex’s proposal *“need is generated at a considerably lower threshold than with the current methodology.”* Rex now proposes to leave that threshold unchanged at a deficit of 0.5 units, rounded to the nearest whole number.

The 2014 Agency Report noted that *“the total volume of cardiac catheterization procedures performed with fixed equipment in North Carolina has declined steadily since 2005”* and suggests that the proposed change is unnecessary in light of this decline and could result in the over-projection of need. It is Rex’s belief that the proposed change is necessary due to the nature of cardiac catheterization services. Specifically, cardiac catheterization is central to the overall process of diagnosis and treatment. Please see the discussion above for greater detail on the reasons why the need for cardiac catheterization should be evaluated by facility rather than across a service area. In this context, Rex does not believe the statewide trend is relevant in evaluating its proposed methodology change. The SHCC should not ignore potential improvements to the SMFP if volume trends suggest that they are unlikely to impact a significant number of providers.

#### **REASON FOR THE REQUESTED ADJUSTMENT**

Rex believes that the cardiac catheterization methodology should determine need on a facility-specific basis, which would provide an equitable approach and only impact a minority of the hospitals across the state. Highly utilized providers would be able to generate need determinations, regardless of underutilized providers in the same service area. It should be noted any need determination generated under the proposed change would still be subject to Certificate of



Need review, whereby any qualified provider could apply for, and demonstrate the need to acquire, additional cardiac catheterization equipment. Underutilized providers could not be approved to develop capacity created by these need determinations as they would not meet the historical performance standards in the special CON rules.

The proposed change will further the efforts of those healthcare systems that are working to improve their quality and continuity of care. As noted above, Rex also believes this change would be consistent with other recommendations from the SHCC delineated above.

The approval of this methodology change will provide a clear and consistent path for highly utilized providers to generate need determinations and thus prevent potentially repetitive special need adjustment requests from the facilities in the service areas that are inequitably treated in the current methodology.

The benefits of a change in the need methodology are evident in considering Rex's growing need for capacity. In 2015, Rex's cardiac catheterization utilization indicated a deficit of one unit of equipment. While the Agency Report recommended approval of a special need adjustment for the one unit requested by Rex, the SHCC ultimately failed to approve the petition. One year later, Rex's cardiac catheterization utilization indicates a deficit of two units of equipment, so that even if the previous special need adjustment had been approved, Rex would face a deficit of another unit and another capacity need. A revised methodology would have appropriately allocated additional capacity as Rex's volume has grown.

#### **ADVERSE EFFECTS IF PETITION IS NOT APPROVED**

As noted above, the current fixed cardiac catheterization need determination methodology can perpetuate imbalances between highly utilized and underutilized providers in the same service area. An underutilized provider diminishes the need demonstrated by a highly utilized provider. A provider could operate above the utilization standards indefinitely and not be able to acquire additional capacity, if another provider in its community was sufficiently underutilized. There is no remedy for the patients, physicians, and providers in such a situation for cardiac catheterization services outside of a methodology change, as proposed, or a special need adjustment.

As a result, the greatest adverse effect of the failure to approve the petition is the negative impacts that continuing capacity constraints have on patient safety,

quality, and convenience. As volume continues to increase at highly utilized providers, the *SMFP* methodology will not provide additional capacity. The ability to provide timely emergency procedures, high quality and convenient outpatient diagnostic procedures, and seamless care within a system of care will increasingly be more challenging.

#### **ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED**

##### File a Petition for a Special Need Adjustment

As noted above, Rex has chosen this alternative in 2014 and 2015 and was denied by the SHCC. One of the reasons provided by a SHCC member for voting against the most recent petition is that the current *SMFP* methodology for cardiac catheterization addresses need for all providers, not just a single facility. Notwithstanding the fact that the SHCC has approved petitions in similar circumstances many times, Rex is proposing to change the methodology in light of the SHCC member's suggestion that the methodology should be changed before a need is generated in Wake County. Regardless, the current cardiac catheterization methodology is inequitable and perpetuates imbalances between providers. A petition in the summer for a special need adjustment would, at best, result in a one-time allocation and would fail to address the problematic aspects of the current methodology. While Rex believes a special need determination can remedy the growing issues for cardiac catheterization capacity in Wake County, it would not address potential issues in other counties or issues that arise in future years. Again, Rex's recent experience demonstrates, a provider experiencing continuing growth could result in repetitive special need adjustments without the proposed change to the methodology.

##### Exclude Chronically Underutilized Facilities

The operating room methodology excludes chronically underutilized facilities in order to remedy the imbalances between highly utilized and underutilized providers. Rex does not believe this approach is appropriate for the cardiac catheterization methodology for several reasons. First, there is no consensus around an appropriate definition of a chronically underutilized cardiac catheterization provider. Such a definition would need to account for the emergency, life-saving nature of the service and its subsequent vital importance in many communities, regardless of utilization. More importantly, the majority of the state is already treated with a facility-specific methodology, effectively, and an extension of that approach to the remainder of the state would provide the needed remedy. Finally, the number of cardiac catheterization units in each

service area is much lower than the number of operating rooms, and most providers have at least modest utilization levels. Thus, the exclusion of chronically underutilized facilities would not be as useful for this methodology. It should be noted, however, that in Wake County, if the 40 percent underutilization threshold were applied to cardiac catheterization as it is to operating rooms, four of the 17 units in Wake County (nearly one-quarter) would be excluded: three at Duke Raleigh Hospital and one at WakeMed Cary. Such a step would still not correct the imbalance in the county; however, it demonstrates that the issues concerning cardiac catheterization in Wake County go beyond just Rex and WakeMed's main campus.

#### **UNNECESSARY DUPLICATION**

Rex does not believe the proposed change will result in unnecessary duplication of health resources. The current acute care bed and PET methodologies use facility-specific methodologies consistent with the change proposed by Rex for cardiac catheterization. Need determinations for acute care beds and PET scanners are generated by facilities regardless of the utilization of other facilities within the same service area. Based on its adoption of these methodologies, it is clear that the SHCC understands that this approach to healthcare planning does not result in the unnecessary duplication of health resources. In fact, as discussed above, this approach provides a more specific and flexible methodology for allocating healthcare resources, as needed, across the state.

#### **BASIC PRINCIPLES**

If the SHCC is committed to developing an *SMFP* in accordance with the Basic Principles of Safety and Quality, Access, and Value, then it must recognize that the status quo fails to meet the needs of the citizens of North Carolina under these standards, and it should therefore approve Rex's petition, which would positively impact these principles.

##### Safety and Quality

The proposed methodology change will provide a process for facilities to generate cardiac catheterization capacity regardless of the utilization of other providers. Without this methodology change, a provider could indefinitely operate its cardiac catheterization equipment at high levels of utilization without any possibility of acquiring additional capacity through the current methodology. In such a situation, a facility may not be able to provide optimal safety and quality of care. Cardiac catheterization services must be available

immediately for patients who present to a hospital with certain cardiology issues. These emergency situations inevitably delay scheduled patients or cause rescheduling. If the demand for cardiac catheterization services at a facility exceeds its reasonable capacity, then these delays and reschedules result in patients beginning their procedures late in the day, thus requiring a more expensive and inconvenient overnight stay, or waiting until a later scheduled time. Overutilized catheterization labs must operate in the evenings and on weekends. Scheduled procedures, while not emergency cases, are needed to improve the health of these patients and the delays that may result from overcapacity equipment results in delays in their recovery and return to normal life. Increased utilization also causes stress on the cardiac catheterization equipment leading to increased maintenance issues. The downtime needed to address these maintenance issues can cause additional delays in treatment and further exacerbates the overutilization of the equipment. If patients and physicians are forced to access care at another facility which has available capacity, they may encounter disruptions in the continuity of care. Physicians and providers work every day to improve the systems of care which leverage information technology, multidisciplinary teams, and processes of care to deliver the right care at the right time to the right person. A facility under the control of another healthcare system cannot provide that same system of care to an unfamiliar physician and patient. As a result, safety and quality may be reduced without the proposed change in the methodology.

#### Access

The proposed change will enable the development of additional access to cardiac catheterization equipment, as needed throughout the state. Seven service areas are inequitably treated under the current methodology. Any potential need within these service areas could be indefinitely suppressed by underutilization, for whatever reason, at another provider in the same service area. In these areas, access to care for patients of all types is impacted.

More specifically, the SHCC's denial of Rex's petitions limits access to Rex's patient who have chosen to receive care at Rex. Rex is a leading provider of care to the elderly population in Wake County. Rex provides a greater percentage of its inpatient and emergency services care to the Medicare population than any other facility in the county. Elderly patients, in particular, need sufficient access to cardiac catheterization services. Moreover, North Carolina Heart & Vascular physicians see patients in 15 offices in nine counties. Increasing these physicians' access to cardiac catheterization capacity at Rex, rather than duplicating coverage at WakeMed, allows them to continue providing access for these patients across a large region, including areas where no interventional cardiac catheterization

capacity exists . For example, patients in Franklin, Harnett, and Sampson counties who see North Carolina Heart & Vascular physicians in local offices will have greater access to cardiac catheterization services which are not available in their home county. Instead of expanding access, the suggestion by some SHCC members that North Carolina Heart & Vascular begin practicing at WakeMed would result in duplicating coverage at WakeMed, forcing the physicians to reduce access in these suburban counties.

### Value

The proposed change will enable providers throughout the state to provide greater healthcare value. As noted above, facilities that have a process to add capacity as needed will be able to provide safer and higher quality services than if forced to operate overcapacity. Delays in needed treatment or unanticipated overnight stays at the hospital add to healthcare expenditures. Overutilized equipment requires greater maintenance which creates additional expenses.

In the specific circumstances of Wake County, the proposed change would provide additional capacity to Rex, which has significantly lower costs per procedure for Blue Cross Blue Shield patients than Duke Raleigh or WakeMed and its providers as well as lower Medicare reimbursement. As noted above, Rex's plan to add cardiac catheterization capacity is to upgrade the software of a peripheral vascular lab for approximately \$30,000. Due to its capacity constraints, Rex has contracted with a mobile cardiac catheterization lab since May 2015 at a cost of \$16,000 per month. Clearly, a lower cost, value-driven solution would be a one-time upgrade for \$30,000 rather than a monthly expense of \$16,000, or 192,000 per year.

### **CONCLUSION**

In conclusion, Rex requests that the SHCC approve the petition to change the cardiac catheterization need determination methodology. The proposed change would extend the facility-specific approach to cardiac catheterization need determinations to the entire state, rather than just to the majority of providers, and ensure the a need determination is generated when additional capacity is needed. As such, the methodology will become more specific and flexible to the changing needs of the citizens of North Carolina.

Thank you for your consideration.

# Attachment 1



## Estimated Treatment Cost Results

**Coronary bypass with cardiac cath** 10 miles from Raleigh, NC - Modify Your Search

Cost estimates are averages based on historical BCBSNC claims data. Amounts listed typically include physician fees, facility fees and costs for things like anesthesia, drugs, medical supplies -- as well as customer responsibility (deductible, co-pay and co-insurance). Your actual costs may be different based on variations in these factors as well as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits

**Rex Hospital**  
4420 Lake Boone Trl  
Raleigh, NC 27607

Blue Value  
**\$54,998**

Blue Options, Blue Advantage  
**\$66,975**

**Wakemed Raleigh Campus**  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Value  
**\$63,963**

Blue Options, Blue Advantage  
**\$84,706**

Sort By:

Cost

Sort

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION:** The information provided in this tool is **FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY**. The estimates listed are averages and your actual costs may be different based on factors such as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

Please note that many providers practice at multiple locations, and your costs can vary based on the location where you receive service. We cannot guarantee that a provider listed in this tool at the time of your search will be in network at the time you receive service. This is because we regularly add providers to our network and occasionally providers decide to leave our network.

For questions about how much you will actually pay for a health care service, please contact your insurer. If you are currently a BCBSNC member, please log in to our **Member Services portal** and use our cost estimator tool for members, which will provide a more customized estimate based on your actual benefits.

[+]  
Feedback



## Estimated Treatment Cost Results

Left Heart Catheterization, 10 miles from Raleigh, NC - Modify Your Search

Cost estimates are averages based on historical BCBSNC claims data. Amounts listed typically include physician fees, facility fees and costs for things like anesthesia, drugs, medical supplies – as well as customer responsibility (deductible, co-pay and co-insurance). Your actual costs may be different based on variations in these factors as well as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

**James Zidar**  
Rev. Hospital  
4420 Lake Boone Trl  
Raleigh, NC 27607

Blue Value  
**\$4,089**  
Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$5,139**

**Joseph Guzzo**  
Rev. Hospital  
4420 Lake Boone Trl  
Raleigh, NC 27607

Blue Value  
**\$4,148**  
Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$5,292**

**Joseph Falsone**  
Rev. Hospital  
4420 Lake Boone Trl  
Raleigh, NC 27607

Blue Value  
**\$4,205**  
Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$5,301**

Sort By:  
Cost  
Sort

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION:** The information provided in this tool is FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. The estimates listed are averages and your actual costs may be different based on differences in your health plan design, deductible/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

Please note that many providers, hospitals, and facilities set their rates and your costs can vary based on the location where you receive service. We cannot guarantee that a provider listed in this tool at the time of your search will be in-network at the time you receive service. This is because we regularly add providers to our network and occasionally providers decide to leave our network.

For questions about how much you will actually pay for a health care service, please contact your insurer. If you are currently a BCBSNC member, please log in to our [Member Services portal](#) and use our cost estimator tool for members, which will provide a more customized estimate based on your actual benefits.



Feedback





## Estimated Treatment Cost Results

Left Heart Catheterization, 10 miles from Raleigh, NC - Modify Your Search

Cost estimates are averages based on historical BCBSNC claims data. Amounts listed typically include physician fees, facility fees and costs for things like anesthesia, drugs, medical supplies - as well as customer responsibility (deductible, co-pay and co-insurance). Your actual costs may be different based on variations in these factors as well as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

**Robert Bruner**  
Rex Hospital  
4420 Lake Boone Trl  
Raleigh, NC 27607

Blue Value  
**\$4,294**

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$5,478**

Sort By:

Cost

Sort

**George Adams**  
Rex Hospital  
4420 Lake Boone Trl  
Raleigh, NC 27607

Blue Value  
**\$4,333**

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$5,454**

**Bruce Usher**  
Rex Hospital  
4420 Lake Boone Trl  
Raleigh, NC 27607

Blue Value  
**\$4,508**

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$5,677**

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION:** The information provided in this tool is FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. The estimates listed are averages and your actual costs may be different based on factors such as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

Please note that many providers practice at multiple locations and your costs can vary based on the location where you receive service. We cannot guarantee that a provider listed in this tool at the time of your search will be in network at the time you receive service. This is because we regularly add providers to our network and occasionally providers decide to leave our network.

For questions about how much you will actually pay for a health care service, please contact your insurer. If you are currently a BCBSNC member, please log-in to our [Member Services portal](#) and use our cost estimator tool for members, which will provide a more customized estimate based on your actual benefits.



Feedback



## Estimated Treatment Cost Results

Left Heart Catheterization, 10 miles from Raleigh, NC - Modify Your Search

Cost estimates are averages based on historical BCBSNC claims data. Amounts listed typically include physician fees, facility fees and costs for things like anesthesia, drugs, medical supplies – as well as customer responsibility (deductible, co-pay and co-insurance). Your actual costs may be different based on variations in these factors as well as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits

**Deepak Pasi**  
Rex Hospital  
4420 Lake Boone Trl  
Raleigh, NC 27607

Blue Value  
**\$4,515**

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$5,692**

**James Scanlan**  
Rex Hospital  
4420 Lake Boone Trl  
Raleigh, NC 27607

Blue Value  
**\$4,521**

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$5,722**

**Mateen Akhtar**  
Rex Hospital  
4420 Lake Boone Trl  
Raleigh, NC 27607

Blue Value  
**\$4,535**

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$5,709**

Sort By:

Cost

Sort

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION:** The information provided in this tool is FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. The estimates listed are averages and your actual costs may be different based on factors such as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

Please note that many providers practice at multiple locations, and your costs can vary based on the location where you receive service. We cannot guarantee that a provider listed in this tool at the time of your search will be in network at the time you receive service. This is because we regularly add providers to our network – and occasionally providers decide to leave our network.

For questions about how much you will actually pay for a health care service, please contact your insurer. If you are currently a BCBSNC member, please log in to our [Member Services portal](#) and use our cost estimator tool for members, which will provide a more customized estimate based on your actual benefits.

[ - ]  
Feedback



## Estimated Treatment Cost Results

**Left Heart Catheterization**, 10 miles from [raleigh, nc](#) - [Modify Your Search](#)

Cost estimates are averages based on historical BCBSNC claims data. Amounts listed typically include physician fees, facility fees and costs for things like anesthesia, drugs, medical supplies - as well as customer responsibility (deductible, co-pay and co-insurance). Your actual costs may be different based on variations in these factors as well as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

**Rex Hospital**  
4420 Lake Boone Trl  
Raleigh, NC 27607

**Blue Value**  
**\$4,555**  
**Blue Options, Blue Advantage**  
**\$5,747**

**Matthew Hook**  
Rex Hospital  
4420 Lake Boone Trl  
Raleigh, NC 27607

**Blue Value**  
**\$4,577**  
**Blue Options, Blue Advantage**  
**\$5,784**

**Mohit Pasi**  
Rex Hospital  
4420 Lake Boone Trl  
Raleigh, NC 27607

**Blue Value**  
**\$4,586**  
**Blue Options, Blue Advantage**  
**\$5,793**

Sort By:  
Cost  
Sort

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION:** The information provided in this tool is **FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY**. This information is not an estimate and your actual costs may be different based on factors such as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.  
Please note that many providers practice at multiple locations, and your estimate may vary on the location where you receive service. We cannot guarantee that a provider listed in this tool at the time of your search will be in-network at the time you receive service. This is because we typically only providers to our network - and occasionally providers choose to temporarily rejoin.  
Are you unsure about how much you will actually pay for a health club service, please contact your insurer. If you are currently a BCBSNC member, please log-in to our **Member Services portal** and use our cost estimator tool for members, which will provide a more personalized estimate based on your actual benefits.



Feedback



## Estimated Treatment Cost Results

Left Heart Catheterization, 10 miles from Raleigh, NC - Modify Your Search

Cost estimates are averages based on historical BCBSNC claims data. Amounts listed typically include physician fees, facility fees and costs for things like anesthesia, drugs, medical supplies – as well as customer responsibility (deductible, co-pay and co-insurance). Your actual costs may be different based on variations in these factors as well as your health plan design, deductible/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

Sameh Mobarek  
Rex Hospital  
4420 Lake Boone Trl  
Raleigh, NC 27607

Blue Value  
**\$4,633**  
Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$5,810**

Sort By:  
Cost  
Sort

Gregory Rose  
Rex Hospital  
4420 Lake Boone Trl  
Raleigh, NC 27607

Blue Value  
**\$4,633**  
Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$5,816**

Robert Jobe  
Rex Hospital  
4420 Lake Boone Trl  
Raleigh, NC 27607

Blue Value  
**\$4,652**  
Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$5,870**

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION:** The information provided in this tool is **FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY**. The estimates listed are averages and your actual costs may be different based on factors such as your health plan design, deductible/co-insurance, and out-of-pocket limits.

Please note that many providers practice at multiple locations, and your costs can vary based on the location where you receive services. We cannot guarantee that a provider listed in this tool is the line of your Search will be in network at the time you receive service. This is because we regularly add providers to our network and occasionally providers decide to leave our network.

For questions about how much you will actually pay for a health care service, please contact your insurer. If you are currently a BCBSNC member, please log in to our [Member Services portal](#) and use our cost estimator tool for members, which will provide a more customized estimate based on your actual benefits.

[+]  
Feedback



## Estimated Treatment Cost Results

Left Heart Catheterization, 10 miles from Raleigh, NC - Modify Your Search

Cost estimates are averages based on historical BCBSNC claims data. Amounts listed typically include physician fees, facility fees and costs for things like anesthesia, drugs, medical supplies – as well as customer responsibility (deductible, co-pay and co-insurance). Your actual costs may be different based on variations in these factors as well as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

**David Walker**  
Rex Hospital  
4420 Lake Boone Trl  
Raleigh, NC 27607

Blue Value  
**\$4,774**

Blue Options, Blue Advantage  
**\$6,030**

Sort By:

Cost

Sort

**William Newman**  
Rex Hospital  
4420 Lake Boone Trl  
Raleigh, NC 27607

Blue Value  
**\$4,832**

Blue Options, Blue Advantage  
**\$6,099**

**Ravish Sachar**  
Rex Hospital  
4420 Lake Boone Trl  
Raleigh, NC 27607

Blue Value  
**\$4,845**

Blue Options, Blue Advantage  
**\$6,092**

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION:** The information provided in this tool is **FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY**. The estimates listed are averages and your actual costs may be different based on factors such as: your health plan design, deductible/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

Please note that many providers practice at multiple locations and your costs can vary based on the location where you receive service. We cannot guarantee that a provider listed in this tool at the time of your search will be in network at the time you receive service. This is because we regularly add providers to our network – and occasionally providers decide to leave our network.

For questions about how much you will actually pay for a health care service, please contact your insurer. If you are currently a BCBSNC member, please log in to our [Member Services portal](#) and use our cost estimator tool for members, which will provide a more customized estimate based on your actual benefits.

[+] Feedback



## Estimated Treatment Cost Results

Left Heart Catheterization, 10 miles from Raleigh, NC - Modify Your Search

Cost estimates are averages based on historical BCBSNC claims data. Amounts listed typically include physician fees, facility fees and costs for things like anesthesia, drugs, medical supplies – as well as customer responsibility (deductible, co-pay and co-insurance). Your actual costs may be different based on variations in these factors as well as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits

**Sagir Ahmed**  
Rex Hospital  
4420 Lake Boone Trl  
Raleigh, NC 27607

Blue Value  
**\$5,054**  
Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$6,461**

Sort By:  
Cost  
Sort

**Willis Wu**  
Rex Hospital  
4420 Lake Boone Trl  
Raleigh, NC 27607

Blue Value  
**\$5,121**  
Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$6,490**

**Benjamin Atkeson**  
Rex Hospital  
4420 Lake Boone Trl  
Raleigh, NC 27607

Blue Value  
**\$5,360**  
Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$6,795**

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION:** The information provided in this tool is FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. The estimates listed are averages and your actual costs may be different based on factors such as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits

Please note that many providers practice at multiple locations and your costs can vary based on the location where you receive service. We cannot guarantee that a provider listed in this tool at the time of your search will be in network at the time you receive service. This is because we regularly audit providers to our network – and occasionally providers decide to leave our network.

For questions about how much you will actually pay for a health care service, please contact your insurer. If you are currently a BCBSNC member, please log-in to our [Member Services portal](#) and use our cost estimator tool for members, which will provide a more customized estimate based on your actual benefits.

[+] Feedback



## Estimated Treatment Cost Results

Left Heart Catheterization, 10 miles from Raleigh, NC - Modify Your Search

Cost estimates are averages based on historical BCBSNC claims data. Amounts listed typically include physician fees, facility fees and costs for things like anesthesia, drugs, medical supplies – as well as customer responsibility (deductible, co-pay and co-insurance). Your actual costs may be different based on variations in these factors as well as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

Joel Schneider  
Rex Hospital  
4420 Lake Boone Trl  
Raleigh, NC 27607

Blue Value  
**\$5,510**

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$6,969**

Sort By:

Cost

Sort

J. Richard Daw  
WakeMed  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$7,968**

Maitreya Thakkar  
WakeMed  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$8,022**

Jimmy Locklear  
WakeMed  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$8,237**

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION:** The information provided in this tool is FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. The estimates listed are averages and your actual costs may be different based on factors such as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

Please note that many providers practice at multiple locations, and your costs can vary based on the location where you receive service. We cannot guarantee that a provider listed in this tool at the time of your search will be in network at the time you receive service. This is because we regularly add providers to our network – and occasionally providers decide to leave our network.

For questions about how much you will actually pay for a health care service, please contact your insurer. If you are currently a BCBSNC member, please log in to our [Member Services portal](#) and use our [Cost Estimator tool for members, which will provide](#) more customized estimate based on your actual benefits.

[+]  
Feedback



## Estimated Treatment Cost Results

**Left Heart Catheterization**, 10 miles from [raleigh, nc](#) - [Modify Your Search](#)

Cost estimates are averages based on historical BCBSNC claims data. Amounts listed typically include physician fees, facility fees and costs for things like anesthesia, drugs, medical supplies – as well as customer responsibility (deductible, co-pay and co-insurance). Your actual costs may be different based on variations in these factors as well as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

**Siddhartha Rao**  
Woke, NC  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options - Blue Advantage  
**\$8,274**

**Pratik Desai**  
Woke, NC  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options - Blue Advantage  
**\$8,294**

**Franklin Weiland**  
Woke, NC  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options - Blue Advantage  
**\$8,294**

**Islam Othman**  
Woke, NC  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options - Blue Advantage  
**\$8,297**

**James Nutt**

Sort By:

Cost

Sort

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION:** The information presented in this tool is **FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY.** The information is not intended to be used for actual billing. Actual costs may be different based on factors such as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

Please note that not all providers practice all services, locations, and your costs can vary based on the location where you receive service. We cannot guarantee that a provider listed in this tool at the time of your search will be in-network at the time you receive service. This is not a guarantee and providers in our network are not guaranteed to be in-network. Please contact your provider to verify our network.

For questions about how much you will actually pay for a health care service, please contact your account manager in your community or call BCBSNC member services at 1-800-368-7777. Please log in to our [Member Services portal](#) and see our cost estimator tool for information, which will provide a more customized estimate based on your actual benefits.



Feedback





## Estimated Treatment Cost Results

**Left Heart Catheterization** 10 miles from [raleigh\\_nc](#) - [Modify Your Search](#)

Cost estimates are averages based on historical BCBSNC claims data. Amounts listed typically include physician fees, facility fees and costs for things like anesthesia, drugs, medical supplies – as well as customer responsibility (deductible, co-pay and co-insurance). Your actual costs may be different based on variations in these factors as well as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

**James Nutt**

WakeMed

3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options, Blue Advantage

**\$8,378**

**Robert Jobe**

WakeMed

3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options, Blue Advantage

**\$8,407**

**Virgil Wynia**

WakeMed

3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options, Blue Advantage

**\$8,434**

**John Kelley**

WakeMed

3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options, Blue Advantage

**\$8,437**

**Joel Schneider**

Sort By:

Cost

Sort

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION:** The information provided in this tool is **FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY**. The estimates listed are averages and your actual costs may be different based on factors such as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

Please note that many providers (e.g. retail pharmacies) also have prices that vary based on the location where you receive service. We cannot determine that provider listed in this tool if the type of your search will be in-network or out-of-network service. This is because we rely on your location to our network and out-of-network providers outside of our network.

For questions about how much you will actually pay for a health care service, please contact your insurer. If you are currently a BCBSNC member, please log in to our **Member Services** portal. Also, our cost estimator will be available when you are logged in to our website to estimate based on your actual benefits.

Feedback



## Estimated Treatment Cost Results

**Left Heart Catheterization** 10 miles from **Raleigh, NC** - [Modify Your Search](#)

Cost estimates are averages based on historical BCBSNC claims data. Amounts listed typically include physician fees, facility fees and costs for things like anesthesia, drugs, medical supplies – as well as customer responsibility (deductible, co-pay and co-insurance). Your actual costs may be different based on variations in these factors as well as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

**Joel Schneider**  
WakeMed  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$8,465**

Sort By:

Cost

**Dhirenkumar Shah**  
WakeMed  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$8,481**

Sort

**Shalendra Varma**  
WakeMed  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$8,499**

**Matthew Hook**  
WakeMed  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$8,554**

**WakeMed**

Blue Options: Blue Advantage

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION:** The information provided in this tool is FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. The estimates listed are averages and your actual costs may be different based on factors such as your health plan design, deductibles, co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

Please note that many providers practice at multiple locations and your costs can vary based on the location where you receive service. We cannot guarantee that a provider listed in this tool at the time of your search will be in network at the time you receive service. This is because we regularly add providers to our network - and occasionally providers decide to leave our network.

For questions about how much you will actually pay for a health care service, please contact your insurer. If you are currently a BCBSNC member, please log in to our [Member Services portal](#) and use our cost estimator tool for members, which will provide a more customized estimate based on your actual benefits.

[Feedback](#)



## Estimated Treatment Cost Results

Left Heart Catheterization, 10 miles from Raleigh, NC - Modify Your Search

Cost estimates are averages based on historical BCBSNC claims data. Amounts listed typically include physician fees, facility fees and costs for things like anesthesia, drugs, medical supplies - as well as customer responsibility (deductible, co-pay and co-insurance). Your actual costs may be different based on variations in these factors as well as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

### WakeMed

3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options: Blue Advantage

**\$8,560**

### Willis Wu

WakeMed  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options: Blue Advantage

**\$8,572**

### Sumeet Subherwal

WakeMed  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options: Blue Advantage

**\$8,653**

### Mateen Akhtar

WakeMed  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options: Blue Advantage

**\$8,677**

### Jack Noneman

WakeMed  
3000 New Bern Ave

Blue Options: Blue Advantage

**\$8,787**

Sort By:

Cost

Sort

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION:** The information provided in this tool is FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. The estimates listed are averages and your actual costs may be different based on factors such as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

Please note that many providers practice at multiple locations, and your costs can vary based on the location where you receive service. We cannot guarantee that a provider listed in this tool at the time of your search will be in network at the time you receive service. This is because we regularly add providers to our network and occasionally providers decide to leave our network.

For questions about how much you will actually pay for a health care service, please contact your insurer. If you are currently a BCBSNC member, please log in to our [Member Services portal](#) and use our cost estimator tool for members, which will provide a more customized estimate based on your actual benefits.

[+] Feedback



NC

## Estimated Treatment Cost Results

Left Heart Catheterization 10 miles from Raleigh, NC - Modify Your Search

Cost estimates are averages based on historical BCBSNC claims data. Amounts listed typically include physician fees, facility fees and costs for things like anesthesia, drugs, medical supplies - as well as customer responsibility (deductible, co-pay and co-insurance). Your actual costs may be different based on variations in these factors as well as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

**Jack Noneman**  
WakeMed  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options, Blue Advantage  
**\$8,787**

**Pavlo Netrebko**  
WakeMed  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options, Blue Advantage  
**\$8,836**

**Amandra Reddy**  
WakeMed  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options, Blue Advantage  
**\$8,879**

**Rama Garimella**  
WakeMed  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options, Blue Advantage  
**\$8,917**

**Priyavadan Shah**

Sort By:

Cost

Sort

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION:** The information provided in this tool is FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. The estimates listed are averages and your actual costs may be different based on factors such as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

Please note that many providers practice at multiple locations and your costs can vary based on the location where you receive service. We cannot guarantee that a provider listed in this tool at the time of your search will be in network at the time you receive service. This is because we regularly add providers to our network - and occasionally providers decide to leave our network.

For questions about how much you will actually pay for a health care service, please contact your insurer. If you are currently a BCBSNC member, please log-in to our [Member Services portal](#) and use our cost estimator tool for members, which will provide a more customized estimate based on your actual benefits.

[ - ]  
Feedback

## Estimated Treatment Cost Results

Left Heart Catheterization, 10 miles from Raleigh, NC - Modify Your Search

Cost estimates are averages based on historical BCBSNC claims data. Amounts listed typically include physician fees, facility fees and costs for things like anesthesia, drugs, medical supplies – as well as customer responsibility (deductible, co-pay and co-insurance). Your actual costs may be different based on variations in these factors as well as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

**Priyavadan Shah**  
WakeMed  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$10,013**

Sort By:  
Cost

**Mark Leithe**  
Duke Raleigh Hospital  
3400 Wake Forest Rd  
Raleigh, NC 27609

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$10,468**

Sort

**Duke Raleigh Hospital**  
3400 Wake Forest Rd  
Raleigh, NC 27609

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$10,883**

**James Mills**  
Duke Raleigh Hospital  
3400 Wake Forest Rd  
Raleigh, NC 27609

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$12,114**

**John Sinden**  
WakeMed

Blue Options: Blue Advantage

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION:** The information provided in this tool is **FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY**. The estimates listed are averages based on historical (publicly available) claims data. Factors such as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

Please note that many providers practice at multiple locations and your costs can vary based on the location where you receive service. We cannot guarantee that a provider listed in this tool at the time of your search will be in network at the time you receive services. These estimates are regularly updated to our network and accuracy of providers is subject to change.

For questions about how much you will actually pay for a health care service, please contact your insurer. If you are currently a BCBSNC member please log-in to our [Member Services portal](#) and use our cost estimator tool for members, which will provide a more customized estimate based on your actual benefits.

[+] Feedback



NC

## Estimated Treatment Cost Results

Left Heart Catheterization, 10 miles from Raleigh, NC - Modify Your Search

Cost estimates are averages based on historical BCSSNC claims data. Amounts listed typically include physician fees, facility fees and costs for things like anesthesia, drugs, medical supplies — as well as customer responsibility (deductible, co-pay and co-insurance). Your actual costs may be different based on variations in these factors as well as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

**Duke Raleigh Hospital**  
3400 Wake Forest Rd  
Raleigh, NC 27609

Blue Options, Blue Advantage  
**\$10,883**

**James Mills**  
Duke Raleigh Hospital  
3400 Wake Forest Rd  
Raleigh, NC 27609

Blue Options, Blue Advantage  
**\$12,114**

**John Sindén**  
WakeMed  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options, Blue Advantage  
**\$12,160**

**Brian Go**  
WakeMed  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

Blue Options, Blue Advantage  
**\$12,247**

Sort By:

Cost

Sort

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION:** The information provided in this tool is FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. The estimates listed are averages and your actual costs may be different based on factors such as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

Please note that many providers practice at multiple locations, and your costs can vary based on the location where you receive service. We cannot guarantee that a provider listed in this tool at the time of your search will be in network at the time you receive service. This is because we regularly add providers to our network -- and occasionally providers decide to leave our network.

For questions about how much you will actually pay for a health care service, please contact your insurer. If you are currently a BCSSNC member, please log-in to our [Member Services portal](#) and use our cost estimator tool for members, which will provide a more customized estimate based on your actual benefits.

Data Last Updated: 07/23/2015



Feedback



NC

## Estimated Treatment Cost Results

Left Heart Catheterization - 15 miles from Raleigh, NC - Modify Your Search

Cost estimates are averages based on historical BCBSNC claims data. Amounts listed typically include physician fees, facility fees and costs for things like anesthesia, drugs, medical supplies — as well as customer responsibility (deductible, co-pay and co-insurance). Your actual costs may be different based on variations in these factors as well as your health plan design, deductibles/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

3000 NEW LESTER AVE  
Raleigh, NC 27610

**Priyavadan Shah**  
WakeMed  
3000 New Bern Ave  
Raleigh, NC 27610

**Mark Leithe**  
Duke Raleigh Hospital  
3400 Wake Forest Rd  
Raleigh, NC 27609

**Duke Raleigh Hospital**  
3400 Wake Forest Rd  
Raleigh, NC 27609

**James Mills**  
Duke Raleigh Hospital  
3400 Wake Forest Rd  
Raleigh, NC 27609

Sort By:

Cost

Sort

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$10,013**

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$10,468**

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$10,883**

Blue Options: Blue Advantage  
**\$12,114**

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION:** The information provided in this tool is FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. The estimates listed are averages and your actual costs may be different based on factors such as your health plan design, deductible/co-insurance and out-of-pocket limits.

Include your primary providers because at multiple locations, and your costs can vary based on the location where you receive services. We cannot guarantee that a provider listed in this tool at the time of your search will be in network at the time you receive service. This is because we regularly add providers to our network and occasionally providers decide to leave our network.

For questions about how much you will actually pay for a health care service, please contact your insurer. If you are currently a BCBSNC member, please log in to our Member Services portal and use our cost estimator tool for members, which will provide a more customized estimate based on your actual benefits.

[+] Feedback

# Attachment 2



Cardiac Catheterization Equipment Service Areas	Facility	Total Planning Inventory	2015 Procedures (Weighted Totals)	Machines Required Based on 80% Utilization	Total No. of Additional Machines Required by Facility	No. of Machines Needed
Catawba	Catawba Valley Medical Center	1	1,108	0.92	0	
	Frye Regional Medical Center	4	3,026	2.52	0	
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5</b>		<b>3</b>		<b>0</b>
Forsyth	Novant Health Forsyth Medical Center	8	4,730	3.94	0	
	N.C. Baptist Hospital	5	3,775	3.15	0	
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>13</b>		<b>7</b>		<b>0</b>
Guilford	High Point Regional Health System	4	3,124	2.60	0	
	Cone Health	7	4,987	4.16	0	
	The Cardiovascular Diagnostic Center*	1	661	0.55	0	
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>12</b>		<b>7</b>		<b>0</b>
Iredell	Iredell Memorial Hospital	1	982	0.82	0	
	Davis Regional Medical Center	1	462	0.38	0	
	Lake Norman Regional Medical Center*	1	63	0.05	0	
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3</b>		<b>1</b>		<b>0</b>
Mecklenburg	Carolinas Medical Center/Mercy	8	6,846	5.71	0	
	CHS Pineville	3	2,642	2.20	0	
	Novant Health Presbyterian Medical Center	4	2,933	2.44	0	
	Carolinas Medical Center-University	1	34	0.03	0	
	Novant Health Matthews Medical Center	1	1,156	0.96	0	
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>17</b>		<b>11</b>		<b>0</b>
Wake	Rex Hospital	4	6,934	5.78	2	
	WakeMed	9	7,567	6.31	0	
	WakeMed Cary	1	205	0.17	0	
	Duke Raleigh Hospital	3	463	0.39	0	
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>17</b>		<b>13</b>		<b>0</b>

\*2014 data was utilized as the 2016 License Renewal Applications for these facilities could not be obtained.

Grey colored cells indicate changes from current methodology

Cardiac Catheterization Equipment Service Areas	Facility	Total Planning Inventory	2013 Procedures (Weighted Totals)	Machines Required Based on 80% Utilization	Total No. of Additional Machines Required by Facility	No. of Machines Needed	Need Determinations
Catawba	Catawba Valley Medical Center	1	1,108	0.92	(0.08)	0	
	Frye Regional Medical Center	4	3,026	2.52	(1.48)	0	
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>3,775</b>	<b>3.15</b>	<b>(1.85)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Forsyth	N.C. Baptist Hospital	5	4,730	3.94	(4.06)	0	
	Novant Health Forsyth Medical Center	8					
	<b>TOTAL</b>						<b>0</b>
Guilford	The Cardiovascular Diagnostic Center*	1	661	0.55	(0.45)		
	Cone Health	7	4,987	4.16	(2.84)		
	<b>Cone Health Total</b>				<b>(3.29)</b>	<b>0</b>	
	High Point Regional Health System	4	3,124	2.60	(1.40)	0	
	<b>TOTAL</b>						<b>0</b>
Iredell	Davis Regional Medical Center	1	462	0.38	(0.62)	0	
	Iredell Memorial Hospital	1	982	0.82	(0.18)	0	
	Lake Norman Regional Medical Center*	1	63	0.05	(0.95)	0	
	<b>TOTAL</b>						<b>0</b>
Mecklenburg	Carolinas Medical Center/Mercy	8	6,846	5.71	(2.29)		
	CHS Pineville	3	2,642	2.20	(0.80)		
	Carolinas Medical Center-University	1	34	0.03	(0.97)		
	<b>Carolinas HealthCare System Total</b>				<b>(4.07)</b>	<b>0</b>	
	Novant Health Matthews Medical Center	1	1,156	0.96	(0.04)		
	Novant Health Presbyterian Medical Center	4	2,933	2.44	(1.56)		
	<b>Novant Health Total</b>				<b>(1.59)</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>11</b>			<b>0</b>	
Wake	WakeMed	9	7,567	6.31	(2.69)		
	WakeMed Cary	1	205	0.17	(0.83)		
	<b>WakeMed Total</b>				<b>(3.52)</b>	<b>0</b>	
	Duke Raleigh Hospital	3	463	0.39	(2.61)	0	
	Rex Hospital	4	6,934	5.78	1.78	2	
<b>TOTAL</b>						<b>2</b>	

\*2014 data was utilized as the 2016 License Renewal Applications for these facilities could not be obtained.